

Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation 5th Floor, Hunt Library Carnegie Mellon University 4909 Frew Street Pittsburgh, PA 15213-3890

Telephone: 412-268-2434

Email: huntinst@andrew.cmu.edu Web site: www.huntbotanical.org

The Hunt Institute is committed to making its collections accessible for research. We are pleased to offer this digitized item.

Usage guidelines

We have provided this low-resolution, digitized version for research purposes. To inquire about publishing any images from this item, please contact the Institute.

Statement on harmful and offensive content

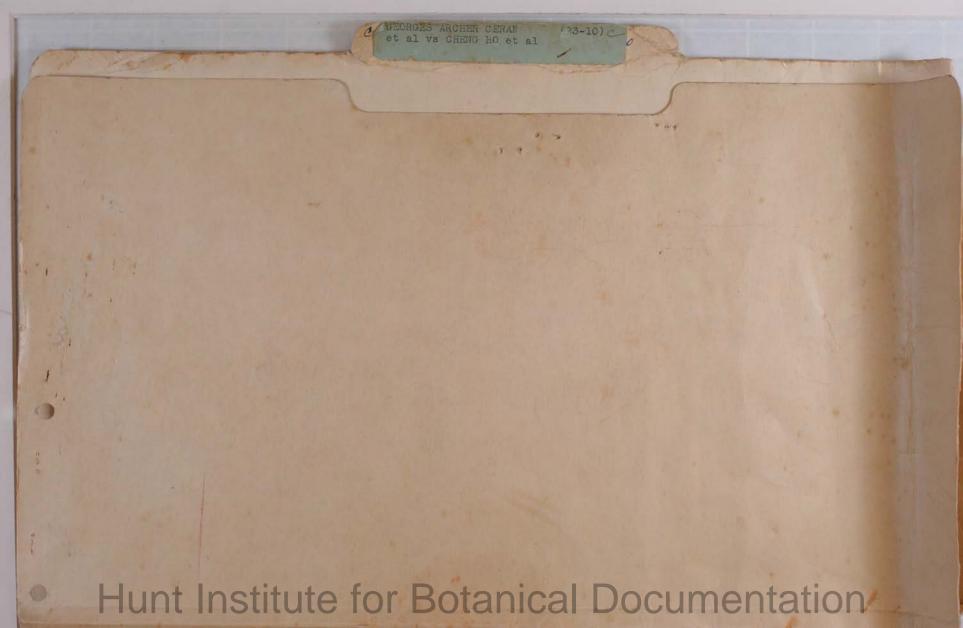
The Hunt Institute Archives contains hundreds of thousands of pages of historical content, writing and images, created by thousands of individuals connected to the botanical sciences. Due to the wide range of time and social context in which these materials were created, some of the collections contain material that reflect outdated, biased, offensive and possibly violent views, opinions and actions. The Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation does not endorse the views expressed in these materials, which are inconsistent with our dedication to creating an inclusive, accessible and anti-discriminatory research environment. Archival records are historical documents, and the Hunt Institute keeps such records unaltered to maintain their integrity and to foster accountability for the actions and views of the collections' creators.

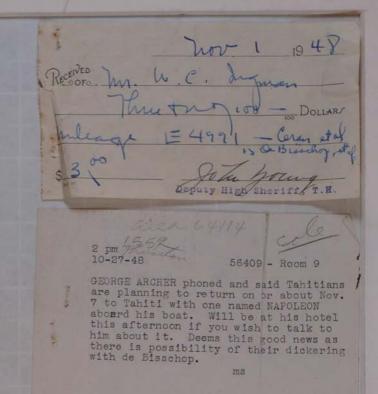
Many of the historical collections in the Hunt Institute Archives contain personal correspondence, notes, recollections and opinions, which may contain language, ideas or stereotypes that are offensive or harmful to others. These collections are maintained as records of the individuals involved and do not reflect the views or values of the Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation or those of Carnegie Mellon University.

About the Institute

The Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation, a research division of Carnegie Mellon University, specializes in the history of botany and all aspects of plant science and serves the international scientific community through research and documentation. To this end, the Institute acquires and maintains authoritative collections of books, plant images, manuscripts, portraits and data files, and provides publications and other modes of information service. The Institute meets the reference needs of botanists, biologists, historians, conservationists, librarians, bibliographers and the public at large, especially those concerned with any aspect of the North American flora.

Hunt Institute was dedicated in 1961 as the Rachel McMasters Miller Hunt Botanical Library, an international center for bibliographical research and service in the interests of botany and horticulture, as well as a center for the study of all aspects of the history of the plant sciences. By 1971 the Library's activities had so diversified that the name was changed to Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation. Growth in collections and research projects led to the establishment of four programmatic departments: Archives, Art, Bibliography and the Library.





photographs - Cheng Ho

WINSTON C. INGMAN

HONDLULU, HAWAII

Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation

Receipts - costs Archer et al vs. Cheng Ho Co.

WINSTON C. INGMAN
410 MERCHANDISE MART BULDING
184 SO. HOTEL STREET
HONGLULU, HAWAII

Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation

Agence Consulaire de Trance à Konolula

C O P Y

Consulat Général de France à San Francisco

19

M. JEAN DE LAGARDE, CONSUL GENERAL DE FRANCE A SAN FRANCISCO.

A M. IRVING PECKER, CONSUL HONORAIRE DE FRANCE A HONOLULU

Me référant à ma lettre du 11 février 1949, j'ai l'honneur de vous faire commaître que M. le Gouverneur des Etablissements Français d'Océanie m'a spécifié que l'option comférée à M. Otto DEGENER, dès qu'elle a pour effet de lui transférer la propriété du "Cheng-Ho", se trouve en contradiction avec la réglementation locale.

This means that a ship of over 100 tons cannot be transferred to a foreigner. I.O.P.

With compliments of the Consul of France at Honolulu

Office Room & Library Building University of Hawaii Residence Pacific Club 1451 Queen Emma Street rmes du décret du 13 oc-Colonies par décret du 1e décret du 8 novembre à destination de l'étran-100 tommeaux.

ugeant 136 tommeaux tombe ibition et aucune convenfaire obstacle./.

J. de Lagarde

Agence Consulaire de Tranve à Konolulu

C O P Y

Consulat Général de France à San Francisco

19

M. JEAN DE LAGARDE, CONSUL GENERAL DE FRANCE A SAN FRANCISCO.

A M. IRVING PECKER, CONSUL HONORAIRE DE FRANCE A HONOLULU

Me référant à ma lettre du 11 février 1949, j'ai l'honneur de vous faire commaître que M. le Gouverneur des Etablissements Français d'Océanie m'a spécifié que l'option conférée à M. Otto DEGENER, dès qu'elle a pour effet de lui transférer la propriété du "Cheng-Ho", se trouve en contradiction avec la réglementation locale.

En effet, aux termes du décret du 13 octobre 1921 rendu applicable aux Colonies par décret du 15 décembre 1921 et modifié par le décret du 8 novembre 1926 est prohibée l'exportation à destination de l'étranger de bateaux jaugeant plus de 100 tonneaux.

Le "Cheng-No" jaugeant 136 tonneaux tombe donc sous le coup de cette prohibition et aucune convention particulière ne saurait y faire obstacle./.

J. de Lagarde

April 7, 1949 Mr. Otto Degener Mokuleia Beach Waialua, Oahu Dear Mr. Degener: We have a copy of communication from the French consul at San Francisco stating that under French law a ship of over 100 tons cannot be transferred to a foreigner; that therefore the French Government cannot see to the honoring of your option. Will you please come in and discuss this with me the next time you are in town. Very truly yours, INGMAN AND INGMAN Winston C. Ingman WCI:gy **Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation** EQ. NO. 4991

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE FIRST JUDICIAL CIRCUIT

TERRITORY OF HAWAII

AT CHAMBERS

IN EQUITY

GEORGES ARCHER CERAN, OTTO DEGENER, LE ROY E. PEILER, EMILIO ORDONEZ, and SATURNINO MALAYO,

Petitioners,

VS.

ERIC de BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ, HARRY BROOKS, and CHEMG HO TRADING & EXFLORING CO., LTD.,

Respondents.

STOCKHOLDERS' BILL FOR COMPORATE ACCOUNTING, POR RECEIVER AND INCIDENTAL RELIEF

IST CIRCUIT COURT TERRITORY OF HAWAII FILED 1948 DEC 7 PM 2 42

M. H. Young

CLERK

ORDER

WINSTON C. INGMAN 410 Merchandise Mart Bldg. Honolulu, T. H.

Attorney for Petitioners.

EQ. NO. 4991

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE FIRST JUDICIAL CIRCUIT

AT CHAMBERS

IN EQUITY

GEORGES ARCHER CERAN, OTTO DEGENSR, LE ROY K. PEILER, EMILIO ORDONEZ, and SATURNINO MALAYO,

Petitioners,

VS.

ERIC de BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ, HARRY BROOKS, and CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD.,

Respondents.

STOCKHOLDERS' BILL POR CORPORATE ACCOUNTING, POR RECEIVER AND INCIDENTAL RELIEP

ORDER

Pursuant to stipulation of the parties hereto entered and filed herein on the 7 day of December, 1948,

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that the above entitled cause be dismissed with prejudice, the Restraining Order herein dissolved, and the principal and surety released from the Bond herein.

Dated at Honolulu, T. H., this ____ day of December,

ON C. MOORE

Judge of the Above Entitled Court

I do hereby certify that the foregoing is a full of the information of the original on the original on

Glopk, Greaus Court, First Circuit Territory of Haw

approved as to form Bernard H. Curson attancy for Respondents

Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation

EQUITY NO. 4991

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE FIRST JUDICIAL CIRCUIT

TERRITORY OF HAWAII

AT CHAMBERS

IN EQUITY

GEORGES ARCHER CERAN, OTTO DEGENER, LE ROY K. PEILER, EMILIO ORDONEZ, and SATURNINO MALAYO,

Petitioners,

VS.

ERIC de BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ, HARRY BROOKS, and CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD.,

Respondents.

STOCKHOLDERS' BILL FOR CORPORATE ACCOUNTING, POR RECEIVER AND INCIDENTAL RELIEP

IST CIRCUIT COURT TERRITORY OF HAWAII FILED 1948 DEC 7 PM 2 41

M. St. Young

STIPULATION

WINSTON C. INCMAN 410 Merchandise Mart Bldg. Honolulu, T. H.

Attorney for Petitioners.

EQUITY NO. 4991

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE PIRST JUDICIAL CIRCUIT

TERRITORY OF HAWAII

AT CHAMBERS

IN EQUITY

GEORGES ARCHER CERAN, OTTO DEGENER, LE ROY K. PEILER, EMILIO ORDONEZ, and SATURNINO MALAYO,

Petitioners,

VS.

ERIC de BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ, HARRY BROOKS, and CHENO HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD.,

Respondents.

STOCKHOLDERS' BILL FOR CORPORATE ACCOUNTING, FOR RECEIVER AND INCIDENTAL RELIEF

STIPULATION

IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED AND AGREED by and between all of the parties hereto, through their respective counsel, that the above entitled cause may be dismissed with prejudice, the Restraining Order herein dissolved, and the principal and surety released from the Bond herein.

Dated at Honolulu, T. H., this _____ day of December,

GEORGES ARCHER CERAN, OTTO DEGEMER, LE ROY K. PEILER, EMILIO ORDONEZ, and SATURNINO MALAYO,

(a) Winston & Iramen

Winston C. Ingman, Their Attorney

ERIC de BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ, HARRY BROOKS, and CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD.,

Respondents,

By 15/ Bernard H. Levinson, Their Attorney

Mr. W. C. Ingman

Any questions concerning these papers should be addressed to Mr. Walter Bliss (telephone 58924) who is now at his office.

A form of certificate to be stached to the resolutions and to be signed by the Secretary will be submitted about 2:30 p.m.

WHEREAS, Matilda P. Constable advanced the sum of FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$5,000) to the corporation on August 31, 1948, and the corporation issued to her, as evidence of its indebtedness to her, its demand promissory note in the amount of FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$5,000) together with interest at the rate of six per cent (6%) per annum; and

WHEREAS, it has been determined by the Board of Directors that the corporation does not have sufficient liquid assets to pay said promissory note at the present time;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the President and Secretary-Treasurer of the corporation are hereby authorized and directed to make, execute and deliver to Matilda P. Constable in exchange for the promissory note of the corporation which she now holds, seven promissory notes in the total amount of FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$5,000) together with interest at the rate of five per cent (5%) per annum. Five of the promissory notes totaling ONE THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED EIGHTY-ONE AND 59/100 DOLLARS (\$1,381.59) shall mature one year after date. One-half of the amount of each of the remaining two promissory notes which shall total THREE THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED EIGHTEEN AND 41/100 DOLLARS (\$3,618.41) shall mature one year after date and the other half shall mature two years after date, with acceleration clauses in the event of default and provisions for the payment of reasonable attorneys! fees if suit is instituted to collect said notes or any part thereof.

whereas, Otto Degener claims the right to be a passenger with a companion from Honolulu and return once yearly in the vessel Cheng Ho; and

WHEREAS, Otto Degener has custody of three sails, crated, cut for the vessel Cheng Ho, the ownership of which sails is claimed both by Otto Degener and by the Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd.; and

WHEREAS, the Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., wishes (1) to secure a release from Otto Degener of his alleged right to be a passenger with a companion as aforesaid, and (2) to secure possession of and clear title to said sails;

NOW, THEREPORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the President and Secretary-Treasurer of the corporation are hereby authorized and directed to make, execute and deliver to Otto Degener its promissory note in the amount of SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY DOLLARS (\$750) together with interest at the rate of five per cent (5%) per annum and maturing one year after date in return for (1) a release from Otto Degener of his alleged right to be a passenger with a companion on the vessel Cheng Ho, and (2) the possession of and a bill of sale covering three sails, crated, cut for the vessel Cheng Ho, it being understood that Otto Degener shall not be required to surrender said sails or furnish said bill of sale until said note, together with interest, shall have been paid.

\$328.95

Honolulu, Territory of Hawaii December 6, 1948

One year after date, for value received, Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., a Hawaiian corporation, promises to pay to Matilda P. Constable, or order, at Honolulu, Territory of Hawaii, the sum of THREE HUNDRED TWENTY-EIGHT AND 95/100 DOLLARS with interest at the rate of five per cent (5%) per annum from date until paid, payable only in lawful money of the United States of America. And in the event default is made in the above payment and suit is instituted to collect this note or any part thereof, Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., promises to pay such additional sum as the Court may adjudge reasonable as attorney's fees in said suit.

CHENG HO TRADING AND EXPLORING COMPANY, LTD.

| Ву | | | |
|----|-----|---------------------|--|
| | Its | President | |
| By | | | |
| -3 | Its | Secretary-Treasurer | |

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT in partial consideration of the endorsement without recourse and delivery to Saturnino Malayo by Matilda P. Constable of that certain promissory note dated December 6, 1948, in the amount of THREE HUNDRED TWENTY-BIGHT AND 95/100 DOLLARS (\$328.95) made by the Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., a Hawaiian corporation, to the order of Matilda P. Constable, receipt of which Saturnino Malayo does hereby acknowledge, Saturnino Malayo does hereby sell, assign, transfer and set over to Matilda P. Constable all his shares of stock in said corporation, and in further consideration of said endorsement without recourse and said delivery of said promissory note, receipt of which Saturnino Malayo does hereby acknowledge, and also in consideration of the release of Saturnino Malayo hereinafter set out, Saturnino Malayo does hereby, for himself, his heirs, executors and administrators, remise, release and forever discharge Eric de Bisschop, William Scholtz, Harry Brooks, Matilda P. Constable, Constance P. de Bisschop, the vessel Cheng Ho, and the Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, of and from all manner of action and actions. cause or causes of actions, suits, debts and sums of money, dues, claims and demands whatsoever, in law or equity which Saturnino Malayo has ever had or now has against Eric de Bisschop, William Scholtz, Harry Brooks, Matilda P. Constable, Constance P. de Bisschop, the vessel Cheng Ho, and the Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., or any of them, by reason of any cause or thing whatever, whether the same be upon contract or upon tort, or otherwise, saving only the rights of Saturnino Malayo against the Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., under

that certain promissory note hereinabove referred to.

AND in consideration of the foregoing release of Eric de Bisschop, William Scholtz, Harry Brooks, Matilda P. Constable, Constance P. de Bisschop, the vessel Cheng Ho, and the Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., by Saturnino Malayo, the said Eric de Bisschop, William Scholtz, Harry Brooks, Matilda P. Constable, Constance P. de Bisschop, and the Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., do hereby remise, release and forever discharge Saturnino Malayo, his heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, of and from all manner of action and actions, cause or causes of actions, suits, debts and sums of money, dues, claims and demands whatsoever, in law or equity which they or any of them have ever had or now have against Saturnino Malayo by reason of any cause or thing whatsoever whether the same be upon contract or upon tort, or otherwise.

Dated at Honolulu, T. H., this ____ day of December, 1948.

| SATURNING MALAYO |
|----------------------------------------------|
| CHENG HO TRADING AND EXPLORING COMPANY, LTD. |
| President |
| By Secretary-Treasurer |
| ERIC de BISSCHOP |
| VILLIAM SCHOLTZ |
| MARRY BROOKS |

MATILDA P. CONSTABLE

CONSTANCE P. de BISSCHOP

TERRITORY OF HAWAII

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

SS

On this day of December, 1948, before me personally appeared SATURNINO MALAYO, to me known to be the person described in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that he executed the same as his free act and deed.

> Notary Public, First Judicial Circuit, Territory of Hawaii. My Commission Expires:

TERRITORY OF HAWAII

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

SS

On this ______ day of December, 1948, before me appeared CONSTANCE P. de BISSCHOP and WILLIAM SCHOLTZ, to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworm, did severally say that they are the President and Secretary-Treasurer, respectively, of CHENG HO TRADING AND EXPLORING COMPANY, LTD., a Hawaiian corporation, the corporation described in the foregoing instrument, and that the seal affixed to said instrument is the corporate seal of said corporation, and that the instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of said corporation by authority of its board of directors, and said CONSTANCE P. de BISSCHOP and WILLIAM SCHOLTZ severally acknowledged the instrument to be the free act and deed of said corporation.

Notary Public, First Judicial Circuit, Territory of Hawaii. My Commission Expires:

TERRITORY OF HAWAII

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

33

On this day of December, 1948, before me personally appeared ERIC de BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ, HARRY BROOKS, MATILDA P. CONSTABLE and CONSTANCE P. de BISSCHOP, to me known to be the persons described in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and severally acknowledged that they executed the same as their free act and deed.

Notary Public, First Judicial Circuit, Territory of Hawaii. My Commission Expires: \$460.53

Honolulu, Territory of Hawaii December 6, 1948

One year after date, for value received, Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., a Hawaiian corporation, promises to pay to Matilda P. Constable, or order, at Homolulu, Territory of Hawaii, the sum of FOUR HUNDRED SIXTY AND 55/100 DOLLARS with interest at the rate of five per cent (5%) per annum from date until paid, payable only in lawful money of the United States of America. And in the event default is made in the above payment and suit is instituted to collect this note or any part thereof, Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., promises to pay such additional sum as the Court may adjudge reasonable as attorney's fees in said suit.

CHENG HO TRADING AND EXPLORING COMPANY, LTD.

| Ву | - | | |
|----|-----|-----------|--|
| | Its | President | |
| | | | |

Its Secretary-Treasurer

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

C51524

THAT in partial consideration of the endorsement without recourse and delivery to Le Roy K. Peiler by Matilda P. Constable of that certain promissory note dated December 6, 1948, in the amount of FOUR HUNDRED SIXTY AND 53/100 DOLLARS (\$460.53) made by the Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., a Hawaiian corporation, to the order of Matilda P. Constable, receipt of which Le Roy K. Peiler does hereby acknowledge, Le Roy K. Peiler does hereby sell, assign, transfer and set over to Matilda P. Constable all his shares of stock in said corporation, and in further consideration of said endorsement without recourse and said delivery of said promissory note, receipt of which Le Roy K. Peiler does hereby acknowledge, and also in consideration of the release of Le Roy K. Peiler hereinafter set out, Le Roy K. Peiler does hereby, for himself, his heirs, executors and administrators, remise. release and forever discharge Eric de Bisschop, William Scholtz, Harry Brooks, Matilda P. Constable, Constance P. de Bisschop. the vessel Cheng Ho, and the Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, of and from all manner of action and actions, cause or causes of actions, suits, debts and sums of money, dues, claims and demands whatsoever, in law or equity which Le Roy K. Peiler has ever had or now has against Eric de Bisschop, William Scholtz, Harry Brooks, Matilda P. Constable, Constance P. de Bisschop, the vessel Cheng Ho, and the Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., or any of them, by reason of any cause or thing whatever, whether the same be upon contract or upon tort, or otherwise, saving only

the rights of Le Roy K. Peiler against the Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., under that certain promissory note hereinabove referred to.

and in consideration of the foregoing release of Eric de Bisschop, William Scholtz, Harry Brooks, Matilda P. Constable, Constance P. de Bisschop, the vessel Cheng Ho, and the Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., by Le Roy K. Peiler, the said Eric de Bisschop, William Scholtz, Harry Brooks, Matilda P. Constable, Constance P. de Bisschop, and the Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., do hereby remise, release and forever discharge Le Roy K. Peiler, his heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, of and from all manner of action and actions, cause or causes of actions, suits, debts and sums of money, dues, claims and demands whatsoever, in law or equity which they or any of them have ever had or now have against Le Roy K. Peiler by reason of any cause or thing whatsoever whether the same be upon contract or upon tort, or otherwise.

Dated at Honolulu, T. H., this ____ day of December,

| LE ROY K. PEILER |
|----------------------------------------------|
| CHENG HO TRADING AND EXPLORING COMPANY, LTD. |
| By President |
| By Secretary-Treasurer |
| ERIC de BISSOHOP |
| WILLIAM SCHOLTZ |

HARRY BROOKS

MATILDA P. CONSTABLE

CONSTANCE P. de BISSCHOP

TERRITORY OF HAWAII

SS

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

On this day of December, 1948, before me personally appeared LE ROY K. PEILER, to me known to be the person described in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that he executed the same as his free act and deed.

Notary Public, First Judicial Circuit, Territory of Hawaii. My Commission Expires:

TERRITORY OF HAWAII

SS

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

On this day of December, 1948, before me appeared CONSTANCE P. de BISSCHOP and WILLIAM SCHOLTZ, to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did severally say that they are the President and Secretary-Treasurer, respectively, of CHENG HO TRADING AND EXPLORING COMPANY, LTD., a Hawaiian corporation, the corporation described in the foregoing instrument, and that the seal affixed to said instrument is the corporate seal of said corporation, and that the instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of said corporation by authority of its board of directors, and said CONSTANCE P. de BISSCHOP and WILLIAM SCHOLTZ severally acknowledged the instrument to be the free act and deed of said corporation.

Notary Public, First Judicial Circuit, Territory of Hawaii. My Commission Expires: TERRITORY OF HAWAII

SS

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

On this day of December, 1948, before me personally appeared ERIC de BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ, HARRY BROOKS, MATILDA P. CONSTABLE and CONSTANCE P. de BISSCHOP, to me known to be the persons described in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and severally admovledged that they executed the same as their free act and deed.

Notary Public, First Judicial Circuit, Territory of Hawaii. My Commission Expires: \$197.37

Honolulu, Territory of Hawaii December 6, 1948

One year after date, for value received, Cheng
Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., a Hawaiian corporation, promises to pay to Matilda P. Constable, or order, at
Honolulu, Territory of Hawaii, the sum of ONE HUNDEMD
NINETY-SEVEN AND 37/100 DOLLARS with interest at the rate of
five per cent (5%) per annum from date until paid, payable
only in lawful money of the United States of America. And
in the event default is made in the above payment and suit
is instituted to collect this note or any part thereof,
Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., promises to
pay such additional sum as the Court may adjudge reasonable
as attorney's fees in said suit.

| 2 | | | | | |
|----|-----|----------|----|-----|--|
| på | Its | Presiden | it | | |
| Ву | | | | 100 | |

CHENG HO TRADING AND EXPLORING

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT in partial consideration of the endorsement without recourse and delivery to Emilio Ordonez by Matilda P. Constable of that certain promissory note dated December 6, 1948, in the amount of ONE HUNDRED NIHETY-SEVEN AND 37/100 DOLLARS (\$197.37) made by the Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., a Hawaiian corporation, to the order of Matilda P. Constable, receipt of which Emilio Ordonez does hereby acknowledge, Emilio Ordonez does hereby sell, assign, transfer and set over to Matilda P. Constable all his shares of stock in said corporation, and in further consideration of said endorsement without recourse and said delivery of said promissory note, receipt of which Emilio Ordonez does hereby acknowledge, and also in consideration of the release of Emilio Ordonez hereinafter set out, Emilio Ordonez does hereby, for himself, his heirs, executors and administrators, remise, release and forever discharge Eric de Bisschop, William Scholtz, Harry Brooks, Matilda P. Constable, Constance P. de Bisschop, the vessel Cheng Ho, and the Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, of and from all manner of action and actions, cause or causes of actions, suits, debts and sums of money, dues, claims and demands whatsoever, in law or equity which Emilio Ordonez has ever had or now has against Eric de Bisschop, William Scholtz, Harry Brooks, Matilda P. Constable, Constance P. de Bisschop, the vessel Cheng Ho, and the Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., or any of them, by reason of any cause or thing whatever, whether the same be upon contract or upon tort, or otherwise, saving only the rights of Emilio Ordonez against the Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring

Company, Ltd., under that certain promissory note hereinabove referred to.

AND in consideration of the foregoing release of
Eric de Bisschop, William Scholtz, Harry Brooks, Matilda P.
Constable, Constance P. de Bisschop, the vessel Cheng Ho, and
the Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., by Emilio
Ordonez, the said Eric de Bisschop, William Scholtz, Harry
Brooks, Matilda P. Constable, Constance P. de Bisschop, and
the Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., do hereby
remise, release and forever discharge Emilio Ordonez, his heirs,
executors, administrators and assigns, of and from all manner
of action and actions, cause or causes of actions, suits, debts
and sums of money, dues, claims and demands whatsoever, in law
or equity which they or any of them have ever had or now have
against Emilio Ordonez by reason of any cause or thing whatsoever whether the same be upon contract or upon tort, or otherwise.

Dated at Honolulu, T. H., this ____ day of December, 1948.

| EMILIO ORDONEZ |
|----------------------------------------------|
| CHENG HO TRADING AND EXPLORING COMPANY, LTD. |
| Fresident |
| Secretary-Treasurer |
| ERIC de BISSCHOP |
| VILLIAM SCHOLTZ |

HARRY BROOKS

MATILDA P. CONSTABLE

CONSTANCE P. de BISSCHOP

TERRITORY OF HAWAII CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

On this day of December, 1948, before me personally appeared EMILIO ORDONEZ, to me known to be the person described in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that he executed the same as his free act and deed.

> Notary Public, First Judicial Circuit, Territory of Hawaii. My Commission Expires:

TERRITORY OF HAWAII

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

On this day of December, 1948, before me appeared CONSTANCE P. de BISSCHOP and WILLIAM SCHOLTZ, to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did severally say that they are the President and Secretary-Treasurer, respectively, of CHENG HO TRADING AND EXPLORING COMPANY, LTD., a Hawaiian corporation, the corporation described in the foregoing instrument, and that the seal affixed to said instrument is the corporate seal of said corporation, and that the instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of said corporation by authority of its board of directors, and said CONSTANCE P. de BISSCHOP and WILLIAM SCHOLTZ severally acknowledged the instrument to be the free act and deed of said corporation.

Notary Public, First Judicial Circuit, Territory of Hawaii. My Commission Expires:

TERRITORY OF HAWAII

SS

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

On this day of December, 1948, before me personally appeared ERIC de BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ, HARRY BROOKS, MATILDA P. CONSTABLE and CONSTANCE P. de BISSCHOP, to me known to be the persons described in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and severally acknowledged that they executed the same as their free act and deed.

Notary Public, First Judicial Circuit, Territory of Hawaii. My Commission Expires:

27-1

\$263.16 Honolulu, Territory of Hawaii December 6, 1948

One year after date, for value received, Cheng
Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., a Hawaiian corporation, promises to pay to Matilda P. Constable, or order, at
Honolulu, Territory of Hawaii, the sum of TWO HUNDRED
SIXTY-THREE AND 16/100 DOLLARS with interest at the rate of
five per cent (5%) per annum from date until paid, payable
only in lawful money of the United States of America. And
in the event default is made in the above payment and suit
is instituted to collect this note or any part thereof,
Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., promises to
pay such additional sum as the Court may adjudge reasonable
as attorney's fees in said suit.

| | | COMPANY, DID. | |
|----|-----|---------------------|--|
| Ву | Its | President | |
| Ву | | | |
| | The | Secretamy-Treasurer | |

CHENG HO TRADING AND EXPLORING

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT in partial consideration of the endorsement without recourse and delivery to Harold English by Matilda P. Constable of that certain promissory note dated December 6, 1948, in the amount of Two HUNDRED SIXTY-THREE AND 16/100 DOLLARS (\$263.16) made by the Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., a Hawaiian corporation, to the order of Matilda P. Constable, receipt of which Harold English does hereby acknowledge, Harold English does hereby sell, assign, transfer and set over to Matilda P. Constable all his shares of stock in said corporation, and in further consideration of said endorsement without recourse and said delivery of said promissory note, receipt of which Harold English does hereby acknowledge, and also in consideration of the release of Harold English hereinafter set out, Harold English does hereby, for himself, his heirs, executors and administrators, remise, release and forever discharge Eric de Bisschop, William Scholtz, Harry Brooks, Matilda P. Constable, Constance P. de Bisschop, the vessel Cheng Ho, and the Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, of and from all manner of action and actions, cause or causes of actions, suits, debts and sums of money, dues, claims and demands whatsoever, in law or equity which Harold English has ever had or now has against Eric de Bisschop, William Scholtz, Harry Brooks, Matilda P. Constable, Constance P. de Bisschop, the vessel Cheng Ho, and the Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., or any of them, by reason of any cause or thing whatever, whether the same be upon contract or upon tort, or otherwise, saving only the rights of Harold English against the Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., under

that certain promissory note hereinabove referred to.

AND in consideration of the foregoing release of Eric de Bisschop, William Scholtz, Harry Brooks, Matilda P. Constable, Constance P. de Bisschop, the vessel Cheng Ho, and the Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., by Harold English, the said Bric de Bisschop, William Scholtz, Harry Brooks, Matilda P. Constable, Constance P. de Bisschop, and the Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., do hereby remise, release and forever discharge Harold English, his heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, of and from all manner of action and actions, cause or causes of actions, suits, debts and sums of money, dues, claims and demands whatsoever, in law or equity which they or any of them have ever had or now have against Harold English by reason of any cause or thing whatsoever whether the same be upon contract or upon tort, or otherwise.

Dated at Honolulu, T. H., this ____ day of December, 1948.

| HAROLD ENGLISH |
|----------------------------------------------|
| CHENG HO TRADING AND EXPLORING COMPANY, LTD. |
| By President |
| rresident |
| By Secretary-Treasurer |
| ERIC de BISSOHOP |
| WILLIAM SCHOLTZ |
| HARRY BROOKS |

MATILDA P. CONSTABLE

CONSTANCE P. de BISSCHOP

TERRITORY OF HAWAII

Enter.

88

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

On this day of December, 1948, before me personally appeared HAROLD ENGLISH, to me known to be the person described in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that he executed the same as his free act and deed.

Notary Public, First Judicial Circuit, Territory of Hawaii. My Commission Expires:

TERRITORY OF HAWAII

SS

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

On this day of December, 1948, before me appeared CONSTANCE P. de BISSCHOP and WILLIAM SCHOLTZ, to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did severally say that they are the President and Secretary-Treasurer, respectively, of CHENG HO TRADING AND EXPLORING COMPANY, LTD., a Hawaiian corporation, the corporation described in the foregoing instrument, and that the seal effixed to said instrument is the corporate seal of said corporation, and that the instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of said corporation by authority of its board of directors, and said CONSTANCE P. de BISSCHOP and WILLIAM SCHOLTZ severally acknowledged the instrument to be the free act and deed of said corporation.

Notary Public, First Judicial Circuit, Territory of Hawaii. My Commission Expires:

TERRITORY OF HAWAII

88

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

On this ___day of December, 1948, before me personally appeared ERIC de BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ, HARRY BROOKS, MATILDA P. CONSTABLE and CONSTANCE P. de BISSCHOP, to me known to be the persons described in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that they executed the same as their free act and deed.

Notary Public, First Judicial Circuit, Territory of Hawaii. My Commission Expires:

w3 m

Honolulu, Territory of Hawaii December 6, 1948

\$131.58

One year after date, for value received, Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., a Hawaiian corporation, promises to pay to Matilda P. Constable, or order, at Honolulu, Territory of Hawaii, the sum of ONE HUNDHED THIRTY-ONE AND 58/100 DOLLARS with interest at the rate of five per cent (5%) per annum from date until paid, payable only in lawful money of the United States of America. And in the event default is made in the above payment and suit is instituted to collect this note or any part thereof, Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., promises to pay such additional sum as the Court may adjudge reasonable as attorney's fees in said suit.

CHEMO HO TRADING AND EXPLORING COMPANY, LTD.

By Its President

By Its Secretary-Treasurer

\$750.00

Honolulu, Territory of Hawaii December 6, 1948

One year after date, for value received, Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., a Hawaiian corporation, promises to pay to Otto Degener, or order, at Honolulu, Territory of Hawaii, the sum of SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY DOLLARS with interest at the rate of five per cent (5%) per annum from date until paid, payable only in lawful money of the United States of America. And in the event default is made in the above payment and suit is instituted to collect this note or any part thereof, Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., promises to pay such additional sum as the Court may adjudge reasonable as attorney's fees in said suit.

CHENG HO TRADING AND EXPLORING COMPANY, LTD.

| By | | | |
|----|-----|-----------|--|
| | Its | President | |

By Its Secretary-Treasurer

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT in partial consideration of the endorsement without recourse and delivery to Otto Degener by Matilda P. Constable of that certain promissory note dated December 6, 1948, in the amount of ONE HUNDRED THIRTY-ONE AND 58/100 DOLLARS (\$131.58) made by the Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., to the order of Matilda P. Constable, receipt of which Otto Degener does hereby acknowledge, Otto Degener does hereby sell, assign, transfer and set over to Matilda P. Constable all his shares of stock in said corporation, and in further consideration of said endorsement without recourse and said delivery of said promissory note in the amount of ONE HUNDRED THIRTY-ONE AND 58/100 DOLLARS (\$131.58) and in partial consideration of the delivery to Otto Degener of that certain promissory note dated December 6, 1948, in the amount of SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY DOLLARS (\$750) made by the Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., to the order of Otto Degener, receipt of which Otto Degener does hereby acknowledge, and also in consideration of the release of Otto Degener hereinafter set out, Otto Degener does hereby, for himself, his heirs, executors and administrators, remise, release and forever discharge Eric de Bisschop, William Scholtz, Harry Brooks, Matilda P. Constable, Constance P. de Bisschop, the vessel Cheng Ho, and the Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, of and from all manner of action and actions, cause or causes of actions, suits, debts and sums of money, dues, claims and demands whatsoever, in law or equity, which Otto Degener has ever had or now has against Eric de Bisschop, William Scholtz, Harry Brooks,

Matilda P. Constable, Constance P. de Bisschop, the vessel Cheng Ho, and the Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., or any of them, by reason of any cause or thing whatever, whether the same be upon contract or upon tort, or otherwise, saving only (1) the rights of Otto Degener against the Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., under that certain promissory note dated December 6, 1948, in the amount of ONE HUNDRED THIRTY-ONE AND 58/100 DOLLARS (\$131.58), made by the Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., to the order of Matilda P. Constable and endorsed by her without recourse, and (2) the rights of Otto Degener against the Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., under that certain promissory note dated December 6, 1948, in the amount of SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY DOLLARS (\$750) made by the Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., to the order of Otto Degener, and (3) Otto Degener's option to repurchase the vessel Cheng Ho from the Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., on July 7, 1952, for the sum of FIFTEEN THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$15,000).

AND Otto Degener does hereby, in further consideration of the delivery of the aforementioned promissory note in the amount of SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY DOLLARS (\$750), receipt of which he does hereby acknowledge, agree (1) to surrender to the Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., its successors and assigns, without any charge or expense whatsoever to said corporation, its successors or assigns, three sails, crated, cut for the vessel Cheng Ho, which are in the custody of Otto Degener and whose ownership both the Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., and Otto Degener have claimed, and (2) to furnish said corporation, its successors or assigns, without any charge or expense whatsoever to said corporation, its successors or assigns, with a bill of sale

from Otto Degener to said corporation, its successors or assigns, covering said sails, provided, however, that the surrender of said sails and the furnishing of said bill of sale shall not be required until said promissory note in the amount of SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY DOLLARS (\$750) shall have been paid.

AND in consideration of the foregoing release of Bric de Bisschop, William Scholtz, Harry Brooks, Matilda P. Constable, Constance P. de Bisschop, the vessel Cheng Ho, and the Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., by Otto Degener, the said Eric de Bisschop, William Scholtz, Harry Brooks, Matilda P. Constable, Constance P. de Bisschop, and the Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., do hereby release and forever discharge Otto Degener, his heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, of and from all manner of action and actions, cause or causes of actions, suits, debts and sums of money, dues, claims and demands whatsoever, in law or equity which they or any of them have ever had or now have against Otto Degener by reason of any cause or thing whatsoever whether the same be upon contract or upon tort, or otherwise, saving only the rights of the Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., to possession of the sails referred to above and to a bill of sale thereto upon the payment of the above mentioned SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY DOLLARS (\$750) note as aforesaid, and the right of the Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., its successors and assigns to be saved, defended, kept harmless, and indemnified by Otto Degener, his heirs, executors, administrators and assigns in the manner and to the extent provided in that certain instrument executed and acknowledged by Otto Degener on September 1, 1948, upon the occasion of the payment of FOUR THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$4,000) to him by the Cheng Ho Trading

and Exploring Company, Ltd., as therein set out. Dated at Honolulu, T. H., this ____ day of December, 1948. OTTO DEGENER CHENG HO TRADING AND EXPLORING COMPANY, LTD. By Its President By Its Secretary-Treasurer ERIC de BISSCHOP WILLIAM SCHOLTZ HARRY BROOKS MATILDA P. CONSTABLE CONSTANCE P. de BISSCHOP TERRITORY OF HAWAII CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

On this day of December, 1948, before me personally appeared OTTO DEGENER, to me known to be the person described in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that he executed the same as his free act and deed.

Notary Public, First Judicial Circuit, Territory of Hawaii. My Commission Expires: TERRITORY OF HAWAII

SS

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

CONSTANCE P. de BISSCHOP and WILLIAM SCHOLTZ, to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did severally say that they are the President and Secretary-Treasurer, respectively, of CHENG HO TRADING AND EXPLORING COMPANY, LTD., a Hawaiian corporation, the corporation described in the foregoing instrument, and that the seal affixed to said instrument is the corporate seal of said corporation, and that the instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of said corporation by authority of its board of directors, and said CONSTANGE P. de BISSCHOP and WILLIAM SCHOLTZ severally acknowledged the instrument to be the free act and deed of said corporation.

Notary Public, First Judicial Circuit, Territory of Hawaii.

My Commission Expires: ___

TERRITORY OF HAWAII

33

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

On this day of December, 1948, before me personally appeared ERIC de BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ, HARRY BROOKS, MATILDA P. CONSTABLE and CONSTANCE P. de BISSCHOP, to me known to be the persons described in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that they executed the same as their free act and deed.

Notary Public, First Judicial Circuit, Territory of Hawaii.

My Commission Expires:

Honolulu, T. H. December 6, 1948

Board of Directors, Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., Honolulu, T. H.

Gentlemen:

I hereby tender my resignation as a director of Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., a Hawaiian corporation, the same to take effect immediately.

Very truly yours,

GEORGES ARCHER CERAN

CERTIFICATE

I, William Scholtz, Secretary-Treasurer of the Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., hereby certify that the foregoing is a correct copy of a Resolution adopted by four to nothing vote at a meeting of the Board of Directors of the company held at 328 Merchandise Mart Building on December 6, 1948, and that said Resolution is in full force and effect and has not been revoked. Georges Archer Ceran, formerly a director of the company, resigned prior to the adoption of said Resolution.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto affixed my signature and the seal of said company this 6th day of December, 1948.

WILLIAM SCHOLTZ, Secretary-Treasurer CHENG HO TRADING AND EXPLORING COMPANY, LTD.

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, a suit by certain minority stockholders of this company has been filed in the Circuit Court of the First Judicial Circuit, Territory of Hawaii, being Equity Number 4991 in said Court; and

WHEREAS, a restraining order or orders have been issued in said cause preventing this corporation and certain directors, stockholders or officers thereof from removing the Junk Yacht Cheng Ho from the Territory of Hawaii; and

WHEREAS, the Junk Yacht Cheng Ho is the principal asset of this corporation and the continuation of the aforesaid suit is resulting and will result to the detriment of this corporation; and

WHEREAS, said minority stockholders are willing to compromise their claims against this corporation by selling their stocks to the corporation at Seventy-Five Dollars (\$75.00) per share, which is Twenty-Five Dollars (\$25.00) per share less than the original cost thereof; and

WHEREAS, Bernard H. Levinson, Attorney for this corporation, has advised the Board of Directors of this corporation that the shares of stocks of said minority stock-holders may be purchased by this corporation, provided said purchase does not cause the liabilities of this corporation to be in excess of its assets; and

WHEREAS, it has been determined by the Board of Directors that even though the purchase of the minority shares of stock is accomplished, the assets of the corporation will still be in excess of its liabilities; and

WHEREAS, notwithstanding the excess of assets over liabilities, this corporation does not have sufficient present liquidated assets to make feasible the purchase of said minority shares of stocks in cash;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the President and the Secretary-Treasurer of this corporation are hereby authorized and directed to make, execute and deliver the promissory notes of this corporation in such amounts at five per cent (5%) interest per annum, with such maturities as they may be advised, and to subscribe the corporate name to the notes aforesaid for the purchase of the shares of stocks now standing on the company books in the names of the following shareholders:

| Georges Archer Ceran | 55 | Shares |
|----------------------|----|--------|
| Otto Degener | 2 | Shares |
| Saturnino Malayo | 5 | Shares |
| Harold English | 1 | Share |
| Emilio Ordonez | 3 | Shares |
| Le Roy K. Peiler | 7 | Shares |

Eric de Bisschop

Constance P. de Bisschop

Matilda E. Constable

CERTIFICATE

I, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ, Secretary-Treasurer of the CHENG
HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD., hereby certify that the
foregoing is a correct copy of a Resolution adopted by a
three to one vote at a meeting of the Board of Directors of
the company held at 301 Merchandise Mart Building, on the
_____ day of December, 1948, and that said Resolution is in
full force and effect and has not been revoked. Georges
Archer Ceran, Director of the company, was present and did
not oppose the Resolution but stated that he refrained from
voting because of his interest in the matter.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto affixed my signature and attached the seal of said company this ____ day of December, 1948.

William Scholtz, Secretary-Treasurer, Cheng Ho Trading & Exploring Co., Ltd. 328.95 131.58 460.53 197.37 363.16 986.84 2631.57 2501.91 5000.00 Riled \$750

English Degener Maley Pealer andone 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79 65.79

Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation

Honolulu, Territory of Hawaii December 6, 1948

\$1,116.50

After date, for value received, Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., a Hawaiian corporation, promises to pay to Matilda P. Constable, or order, at Honolulu, Territory of Hawaii, the sum of ONE THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED SIXTEEN AND 50/100 DOLLARS, with interest at the rate of five per cent (5%) per annum from date until paid, payable only in lawful money of the United States of America, in the manner following, that is to say, an installment of FIVE HUNDRED FIFTY-EIGHT AND 25/100 DOLLARS (\$558.25) with interest on December 6, 1949, and the balance of FIVE HUNDRED FIFTY-EIGHT AND 25/100 DOLLARS (\$558.25) with interest on said balance on December 6, 1950.

Should default be made in the payment of the installment due December 6, 1949, then the whole of the aforesaid principal sum, or any unpaid balance thereof, shall, at the option of the holder hereof, become immediately due and payable. And in the event default is made in any of the above payments and suit is instituted to collect this note or any part thereof, Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., promises to pay such additional sum as the Court may adjudge reasonable as attorney's fees in said suit.

CHENG HO TRADING AND EXPLORING COMPANY, LTD.

By Tts President

By Its Secretary-Treasurer

\$2,501.91

Honolulu, Territory of Hawaii December 6, 1948

After date, for value received, Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., a Hawaiian corporation, promises to pay to Matilda P. Constable, or order, at Honolulu, Territory of Hawaii, the sum of TWO THOUSAND FIVE HUMDRED ONE AND 91/100 DOLLARS, with interest at the rate of five per cent (5%) per annum from date until paid, payable only in lawful money of the United States of America, in the manner following, that is to say, an installment of ONE THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED FIFTY AND 95/100 DOLLARS (\$1,250.95) with interest on December 6, 1949, and ONE THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED FIFTY AND 96/100 DOLLARS (\$1250.96) with interest on said balance on December 6, 1950.

Should default be made in the payment of the installment due December 6, 1949, then the whole of the aforesaid principal sum, or any unpaid balance thereof, shall, at the option of the holder hereof, become immediately due and payable. And in the event default is made in any of the above payments and suit is instituted to collect this note or any part thereof, Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., promises to pay such additional sum as the Court may adjudge reasonable as attorney's fees in said suit.

CHENG HO TRADING AND EXPLORING COMPANY, LTD.

| By | | | |
|----|-----|---------------------|---|
| | Its | President | Ī |
| | | | |
| - | | | |
| By | - | | ı |
| | Its | Secretary-Treasurer | ı |

Honolulu, T. H. December 6, 1948

Board of Directors, Cheng No Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., Honolulu, T. H.

Gentlemen:

I hereby tender my resignation as a director of Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., a Hawalian corporation, the same to take effect immediately.

Very truly yours,

Georges ancher Ceran

Tetelei 2402 of 509 3270 et 509

Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation

S 8340 RC1945 Notice of meeting (Diray Shk) Resolutions - Revalue of Cheng Ho

Evalue of Stock

Congraming Controvery
Suit as well as other claims

Notes - No Specific considerated Discontinuance -Dissold Restraining Quel-Release of bond -

Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation

CIRCUIT COURT OF THE THIRD CIRCUIT TERRITORY OF HAWAII HILO, HAWAII

CHAMBERS OF MARTIN PENCE JUDGE

November 22, 1948

Jean de Lagarde Consul General of France 690 Market Street San Francisco 4, California

Dear Sir:

Re: Mr. de Bisschop & SS Cheng Ho

Refer to your letter of November 19th.

Mr. Irving Pecker correctly advised you that I had insisted that the "acte de francisation" on the SS Cheng Ho, showing the transfer of registry from de Bisschop to the Cheng Ho Trading & Exploring Co., Ltd., be exhibited to the Court.

As part of my order at the preliminary hearing, I restrained even the corporation itself from operating the Cheng Ho until such time as the new "acte de francisation" itself was offered in evidence to the Court.

Very truly yours,

MP:mn

cc: Mr. Winston Ingman

Mr. Bernard Levinson

CONSULAT GENERAL DE FRANCE

a San Francisco

Honolulu Airmail 290

November 19, 1948

Judge Martin Pence Hall of Justice Honolulu, T. H.

Dear Sir:

Mr. Irving Pecker, French Consular agent in Honolulu, has just informed me that Mr. de Bisschop, against whom a suit has been filed, must produce the evidence that the motorship CHENG HO has been legally put under French flag in Papeete, Tahiti, under the name of the Cheng Ho Trading & Exploring Co. Ltd.

Under date of November 6, 1948 I received a cable from the Governor in Papeete to the effect that the CHENG HO had actually been registered under the name of the above-mentioned company. However, in order to satisfy your wishes, I have sent a wire to the Governor requesting that he send you as urgently as possible the original document from which you will be able to verify that the "acte de francisation" was issued in the name of the company mentioned and not in Mr. de Bisschop's name only.

I hope this will reach you in sufficient time to justify Mr. de Bisschop's statements.

Truly yours,

(SCD) J de Lagarde

Jean de Lagarde Consul General of France Hon. Star Bulletin, November 19, 1948

Cheng Ho Company Not in Receivership

Although majority of stockholders in the Cheng Ho Trading & Exploring Co., have been restrained from removing the Cheng Ho a Chinese junk, from Hawalian waters the company is not in re-

ceivership.
When Circuit Judge Martin
Pence Wednesday refused to lift
a temporary restraining order until further court order, the court
at the same time declined to appoint a receiver for company as-

The restraining order will be in effect until satisfactory proof is produced that the registry of the craft under the French flag, made in the name of Eric de Bisschop, master, has been changed to the same of the company. To James "amasaki, Deputy High Sheriff

Or.

Terms.

| E. 4991 - Ceran, et al vs De Bisschop Subpoeane (2) Costs | | 50 | Advanced |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|----------|
| Witnessess' fees | 4 | 00 | " |
| S_rvice fee | 2 | 00 | 11 |
| miliage les | | ao | |
| | 87 | 50 | |
| Les Marie Land | | | |
| /v/s | | | |
| 1919 | | | |
| RY W | | | |
| 0.1101 | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

Comformy

acces 8 Talitis

crow members

131,200 francs

\$ 2,624

To Capt. Eric de Bisschop Master of the Cheng Ho

Since you have failed upon demand and despite the provisions of Section 597, Title 46, U.S.C.A., to pay us one-half (1/2) or any part of our seamen's wages earned to date, we hereby notify you that we consider our employment terminated, and we therefore now demand full payment of wages earned to date.

Dated at Monolulu, T. H., this 16th day of November, 1948.

Toestiono Manuel
Tours Toris Taumi Run
Sedonard Toomores
Toopen a Marahea
Mairoto Funire
Rogen Johnston
Relpu Tuirea +
En Theadore Fariaris

the first to disclose in what hate Refuse to produce letter re-guestring tregistration in corp Holpholde s'meeting. No auth to appt auditor. Refused to produce records

Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation

Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation

Georges archer Ceran SS andry R. archer 1 194

Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation

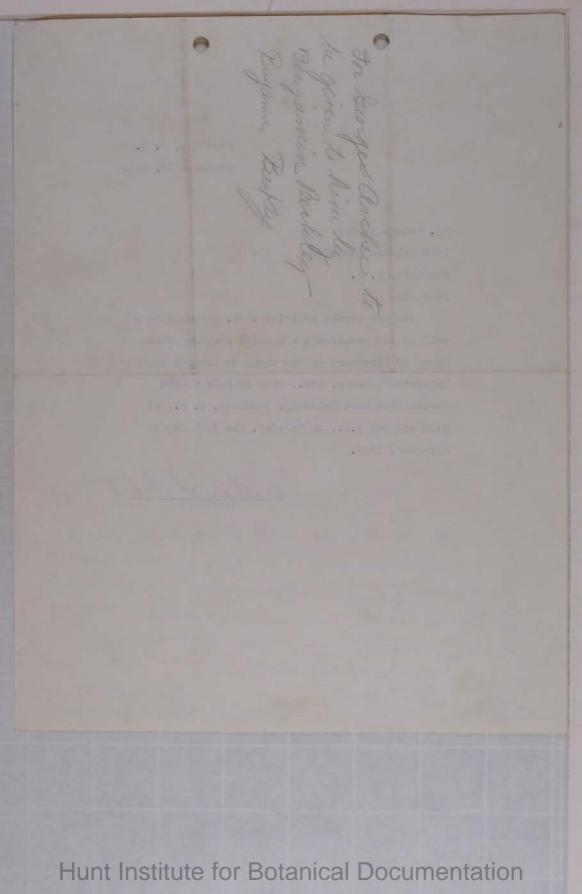
Honolulu, T. H. November 12, 1948

Mr. George Archer
1930 Ualakaa Street — 1559 Huuslin
Honolulu, T. H.
Dear Sir:

You are hereby notified that, pursuant to a call of the President, a special meeting of the Board of Directors of the Cheng Ho Trading And Exploring Company, Ltd., will be held at 328 Merchandise Mart Building, Honolulu, T. H., at 3:30 o'clock p.m., on Tuesday, the 16th day of November, 1948.

William & Schott

Jue to the fact that we addressed your mail wrongly - you have not received your mail wrongly - you have not received will be a stockholder meeting at 8 P.M at 158 Dowsett Cere on Juesday evening-should your wish more information should your wish more information please eall 64086 — Constance de Bisselop President Clarg Ho. Co.



NOTICE OF MEETING OF STOCKHOLDERS OF CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING COMPANY, LTD.

Please take notice that there will be a special meeting of the stockholders of the Cheng Ho Trading & Exploring Company, Ltd., at 158 Dowsett Avenue, Honolulu, Territory of Hawaii, on Tuesday evening, November 16, 1948, at 8:00 o'clock p.m., for the following purposes, among others:

- Receiving, considering and acting upon reports
 of the corporation's affairs and its financial condition.
- 2. Considering litigation in which the corporation is involved and deciding upon a course of action to be followed by the corporation.
- Considering and acting upon proposals to dissolve the corporation and dispose of its assets.
- 4. Transacting such other business as may come before the meeting.

By order of the President.

Dated at Honolulu, T. H., November 10, 1948.

William & Scholt

NOTICE OF MEETING OF STOCKHOLDERS OF CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING COMPANY, LTD.

Please take notice that there will be a special meeting of the stockholders of the Cheng Ho Trading & Exploring Company, Ltd., at 158 Dowsett Avenue, Honolulu, Territory of Hawaii, on Tuesday evening, November 16, 1948, at 8:00 o'clock p.m., for the following purposes, among others:

- 1. Receiving, considering and acting upon reports of the corporation's affairs and its financial condition.
- 2. Considering litigation in which the corporation is involved and deciding upon a course of action to be followed by the corporation.
- 3. Considering and acting upon proposals to dissolve the corporation and dispose of its assets.
- 4. Transacting such other business as may come before the meeting.

By order of the President.

Dated at Honolulu, T. H., November 10, 1948.

William S. Scholt

NOTICE OF MEETING OF STOCKHOLDERS OF CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING COMPANY, LTD.

Please take notice that there will be a special meeting of the stockholders of the Cheng Ho Trading & Exploring Company, Ltd., at 158 Dowsett Avenue, Honolulu, Territory of Hawaii, on Tuesday evening, November 16, 1948, at 8:00 o'clock p.m., for the following purposes, among others:

- 1. Receiving, considering and acting upon reports of the corporation's affairs and its financial condition.
- 2. Considering litigation in which the corporation is involved and deciding upon a course of action to be followed by the corporation.
- Considering and acting upon proposals to dissolve the corporation and dispose of its assets.
- 4. Transacting such other business as may come before the meeting.

By order of the Fresident.

Dated at Honolulu, T. H., November 10, 1948.

William X. Solet

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That I, the undersigned, do hereby constitute and appoint WINSTON C. INGMAN and DAVID N. INGMAN my true and lawful attorneys-in-fact, jointly and severally, with full power of substitution for and in the name and place of the undersigned to represent me at a special meeting of the stockholders of CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING COMPANY, LTD., a corporation organized under the laws of the Territory of Hawaii, to be held on Tuesday, the 16th day of November, 1948, at the hour of 8 o'clock in the evening of said day, at 158 Dowsett Avenue, Honolulu, Territory of Hawaii, and at any and all adjournments thereof, and according to the number of votes to which the undersigned would be entitled if personally present for the transaction of any and all business that may come before the meeting or meetings, including considering and acting upon the propositions stated in the notice of said meeting dated November 10, 1948, and to consider and act upon any other questions, propositions or matters which may come before the meeting or meetings, and for me and in my name to vote at said meeting or meetings any and all shares of the capital stock of said company standing of record on the books of the company in my name, and I do hereby ratify and confirm all that said attorneys-infact shall jointly or severally do under and by virtue of the power and authority hereby conferred upon them. The power and authority hereby conferred upon such attorneys-in-fact may be exercised by them jointly or by any one or more of them at the time above specified and at each and every time to which said meeting may be adjourned; and I do hereby assent and consent to the holding of said meeting or meetings as herein set forth.

WITNESS my hand this 16 day of November, A. D. 1948.

Signed in the presence of:

Parid Nhym

Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation

WITNESS our hands this 16 day of November, A. D. 1948.

Signed in the presence of:

We Jugues

Herrye M. Archen Ceran Baturnino Malays by L. Roy L. Feiler Otto Degoung Otto Degenes Emilio Ordonez

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT POR THE TERRITORY OF HAWAII

APRIL TERM 1948

SATURNINO MALAYO and HAROLD ENGLISH,

Libellants.

VS.

The Junk CHENG HO, Her Engines, Tackle, Apparel, Furniture, etc.,

Respondent.

IN ADMIRALTY NO. 408

FINAL DECREE

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE TERRITORY OF HAWAII APRIL TERM 1948

SATURNINO MALAYO and HAROLD ENGLISH,

Libellants,

VS.

The Junk CHENG HO, Her Engines, Tackle, Apparel, Purniture, etc.,

Respondent.

IN ADMIRALTY NO. 408

FINAL DECREE

This cause having duly come on to be heard on the 20th day of September, 1948, and thereafter as adjourned from time to time up to and including the 15 day of 0 l , 1948, upon the pleadings and proofs, and having been argued and submitted by the proctors of the respective parties, and the court after due deliberation having rendered its opinion orally directing a decree for the libellants, with costs, and the court having made written findings of fact and conclusions of law, and libellants costs having been duly taxed at the sum of Eighty Six Dollars forty nine cents (\$86.49)

NOW on motion of WINSTON C. INGMAN, proctor for the libellants, it is

ORDERED that libellant SATURNINO MALAYO recover in this action against the Junk CHENG HO, Her Engines, Tackle, Apparel, Purniture, etc., the following sums:

One Dollar (\$1.00) per month from November

26, 1947, to July 31, 1948, inclusive,

being the value found by the court of one

(1) share of stock of the Cheng Ho Trading

and Exploring Company, Limited, contracted

by respondent to be paid to said libellant

for each of said months as wages in kind----- 8.00

ORDERED that libellant HAROLD ENGLISH recover in this action against the said Junk CHENG HO the following sums:

One Hundred Fifty Dollars (\$150.00) per month contracted by respondent to be paid to libellant as each wages from November 26, 1947, to July 31, 1946, inclusive or \$1225.00, less the sum of \$323.00 previously

ORDERED that the libellants respectively recover in this action against the said Junk CHENG HO the said above amounts, together with Eighty Six Dollars forty nine cents

from September 1, 1948, to date---- 9.10

ORDERED that unless this decree be satisfied or proceedings thereon stayed by an appeal within ten (10) days after entry of this decree and service of a copy of same on the proctor for respondent with notice of entry of same, the libellants have execution against the respondent and its stipulator for costs, their goods, chattels and lands, to satisfy this decree

(\$86.49) costs, and the said vessel be condemned therefor

ORDERED that unless this decree be satisfied or proceedings thereon stayed by an appeal within ten (10) days after entry of this decree and service of a copy of same on the proctor for respondent with notice of entry of same, the

clerk of this court issue a Writ of Venditioni Exponas to the Marshal of the District for the sale of said Junk CHENG HO, her Engines, Tackle, Apparel, Furniture, etc., on board thereof, returnable October Term, 1948, the Marshal giving six (6) days notice of sale, pursuant to law

ordered that, out of the proceeds of the sale, if any, of the said Junk CHENG HO, when paid through the registry of the court, the clerk of this court pay to the libellants or their proctor the sum of Seventeen Hundred Winety Three Dollars seventy six cents (\$1793.76), together with Eighty Six Dollars forty nine cents (\$85.49) taxed costs, plus interest at the rate of six percent (6%) from the date of this decree; and it is further

ORDERED that the clerk, after deducting the taxed costs of the officers of court, deposit the proceeds in satisfaction of this decree, subject to all priorities as they now exist.

(1) L Frank Mire Laughlin

J. FRANK McLAUGHLIN, Judge
United States District Court

Entered //- /0 , 1948

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE FIRST JUDICIAL CIRCUIT

TERRITORY OF HAWAII

AT CHAMBERS

IF EQUITY

GEORGES ARCHER CERAN, OTTO DEGENER, LE ROY K. PEILER, EMILIO ORDONEZ, and SATURNINO MALAYO,

Petitioners.

VS.

ERIC de BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ, HARRY BROOKS, and CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD.,

Respondents.

STOCKHOLDERS' BILL FOR CORPORATION ACCOUNTING, FOR RECEIVER AND INCIDENTAL RELIEF

IST CIRCUIT COURT TERRITORY OF HAWAII

1948 NOV 18 PM 1 00

M. H. Young

CLERK

INTERLOCUTORY DECREE

WINSTON G. INGMAN 410 Merchandise Mart Bldg. Honolulu, T. H.

Attorney for Petitioners.

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE FIRST JUDICIAL CIRCUIT
TERRITORY OF HAWAII

AT CHAMBERS

IN EQUITY

GEORGES ARCHER CERAN, OTTO DEGENER, LE ROY K. PEILER, EMILIO ORDONEZ, and SATURNINO MALAYO,

Petitioners,

VS.

ERIC de BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ, HARRY BROOKS, and CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD.,

Respondents.

STOCKHOLDERS' BILL FOR CORPORATION ACCOUNTING, FOR RECEIVER AND INCIDENTAL RELIEF

INTERLOCUTORY DECREE

This matter having come on for hearing specially on the order to show cause filed herein by petitioners on the 28th day of October, 1948, and on the motion to dissolve temporary restraining order filed herein by respondents on the 12th day of November, 1948, and all of the petitioners herein having been represented at said hearing by Winston C. Ingman, Esquire, their Attorney, and all of the individual respondents as well as the respondent Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Limited, having been represented at said hearing by Bernard H. Levinson, Esquire, their Attorney, and the matters in question having been considered on the pleadings, and arguments of counsel in respect to all parties having been heard and the said order to show cause and the said motion to dissolve temporary restraining order having been submitted to the Court,

IT IS HEREBY CRDERED, ADJUDGED AND DECREED that the order to show cause (for a receivership of respondent corporation pendente

Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation

lite) be and the same is hereby denied.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED, ADJUDGED AND DECREED that the said motion to dissolve the temporary restraining order be and the same is hereby denied and that the temporary restraining order in this cause, signed on the 28th day of October, 1948, by the Honorable John E. Parks remain and continue in full force and effect; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that said restraining order may be dissolved insofar as it may be applicable to the vessel "Cheng Ho", its engines, tackle, apparel, furniture, stores, provisions, etc., upon the filing of a good and sufficient surety bond with sufficient sureties thereon, approved by this Court, in the sum of \$10,000.00, conditioned for the return of the vessel "Cheng Ho", its engines, tackle, apparel, furniture, stores, provisions, etc. (reasonable wear, tear, consumption, acts of the elements and acts of God excepted), to the jurisdiction of this Court upon the order of this Court.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED, AD UDGED AND DECREED that the Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Limited, be and it is hereby restrained from transferring, sending away or removing the vessel "Cheng Ho" from the jurisdiction of this Court until the Court shall, after notice to the attorney for the petitioners, have had exhibited to it the Acte de Francisation showing the registration of said vessel in the name of said corporation.

Dated at Honolulu, T. H., this 18th day of November,

1948.



Judge of the above entitled Court.

I do hereby certify that the foregoing is a full, true and correct complete longitude on file in this office.

> Clerk, Circult Court, Fire Circuit, Terestory of Howaii,

-2-

Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation

Nagne Pike ws. Ha 27 M. E. 487 appt of receives Flitcher pron Volt of the acet. Iwanld be in Smiley 1782 996 so long as keep with about hanging

Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation

Order to show yours orang restraining order net be hissolved -

Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation

56P281 autoffing for spelite
56P281 autoffin injurged like 33 SW 45 1 Bledgor can sue 34 SW10965 6 Horpson - \$535 Stopping rowship attempts to obtain Theret of probably judge apptingrens. Device I The privale upon which the et may act is that, in order to so which to De Chan De Sint in order to so which De spy- The subject watter fle lity-pits owner, The et itself by anorde appling a vew, may say that it is illeguitable that any pty to the liting should have posser of the spry of the Montana Co of the issues in which o'Comment, as a shorter asks equitable relig! Corphal Set up drotter corp in NY (contra Det fara law) & was transferring to NY. danger The pty in bosse of def ear will

Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation

be removed from The just unlawfully disposed of is Sufficient to sive of into application was notice to Cumbia Savines Back v Win Claimed by resp That pet it really in int sive his stock Colleteral for a laan. not see the force of The Pethas Still Such Its a Stock, as will author into its dest position to prevent or impairment by the un of 1096 - Saile bolding, ct in lave,

Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation

Eg. 4991

In the Circuit Court of the First Circuit Territory of Hawaii

| DEORGES ARCHER CERAN, OTTO DECINE LE ROY K. PEILER, EMILIO ORDONEA, and SATURNINO MALAYO, c. Petitioners, | ···· | IST CIRCUIT DOURT TERRITO OF HAWAR |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ERIC de BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLAZ HARRY BROOKS, and CHENG HO TRADIN & EXPLORING CO., LTD. | Subpoena Duces Tecun | 1948 NOV 15 AM 11 18 |
| Respondents. | | William C.Ing |
| | | CLERK |
| The Territory of Hawaii: | | |
| TO THE HIGH SHERIFF of the Territ and County of Honolulu, or his Deputy, or any of Hawaii: | Deputy Sheriff or Poli | ce Officer in the Territory |
| YOU ARE COMMANDED to subpoena T.H., and order him to bring with | | |
| records and accounts of the CHENG | | |
| | | |
| *************************************** | | |
| *************************************** | | |
| | *************************************** | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| to appearat the Co | urt House in Honolulu, (| ity and County of Honolulu, |
| before The Honorable Martin Pence | | Wednesday |
| the 17th day of B | lovember | 10 48 at 8.30 |
| o'clock | AVERTER | Constant Management (& Constant Constan |
| | | |
| in the above entitled mather | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | Hercof fail not, an return. | d of this process make due |
| | WITNESS the Ho | norable Presiding Judge of |
| | | e First Circuit, this 1574 |

William & Ing . was

Eg. 4991

In the Circuit Court of the First Circuit Territory of Hawaii

| GEORGES ARCHER CERAN, OTTO DEGES LE ROY K. PEILER, EMILIO ORDONES and SATURNINO MALAYO C. Petitioners, | IST CIPCUIT GOURT TERRITORY OF HAWAII |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ERIC de BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLA HARRY BROOKS, and CHENG HO TRADI & EXPLORING CO., LTD. Respondents. | -1 10/0 MOV IE ALL II IO |
| The Territory of Hawaii: | CLERK |
| and County of Honolulu, or his Deputy, or any of Hawaii: | ory of Hawaii, or his Deputy; the Sheriff of the City Deputy Sheriff or Police Officer in the Territory ILTON A. GILLETT of 2242A Kalia Road, |
| | |
| | |
| | * |
| ······································ | 4 |
| | - |
| | |
| The Honorable Martin Pence | urt House in Honolulu, City and County of Honolulu, |
| before | onWednesday Vember 19 ⁴⁸ at 8⋅30 |
| o'clock M., to testify as witness on | |
| in the above entitled mander | |
| | Hereof fail not, and of this process make due return. |
| | WITNESS the Honorable Presiding Judge of |
| | the Circuit Court of the First Circuit, this 1944, day of November 19 |
| H. F. (20) | William & Ing |

IN THE SUPREME COURT OF THE TERRITORY OF HAWAII, OCTOBER TERM 1948.

---000---

In the Matter of the Designation of
HONORABLE MARTIN PENCE, Judge of the
Circuit Court of the Third Judicial
Circuit, Territory of Hawaii, to Hear
and Determine Order to Show Cause and
Motion to Dismiss Restraining Order in
that Certain Cause Set Forth Herein, now
Pending in the First Judicial Circuit,
said Territory.

ORDER

FOTI V. KRONE

IN THE SUPREME COURT OF THE TERRITORY OF HAWAII, OCTOBER TERM 1948.

---000----

In the Matter of the Designation of HONORABLE MARTIN PENCE, Judge of the Circuit Court of the Third Judicial Circuit, Territory of Hawaii, to Hear and Determine Order to Show Cause and Motion to Dismiss Restraining Order in that Certain Cause Set Forth Herein now Pending in the First Judicial Circuit, said Territory.

ORDER

By virtue of the authority conferred upon me by law, and particularly by the provisions of section 9642, Revised Laws of Hawaii 1945, I hereby designate HONORABLE MARTIN PRINCE, judge of the circuit court of the third judicial circuit, Territory of Hawaii, to preside at the hearing of the Order to Show Cause filed October 28, 1948, and such Motion to Dismiss Restraining Order as may be presented in that cortain cause now pending in the circuit court of the first judicial circuit, said Territory, entitled, "GEORGES ARCHER CERAN, OTTO DEGENER, LE ROY K. PEILER, EMILIO ORDENEZ AND SATURNINO MALAYO, Petitioners, v. ERIC DE BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ. HARRY BROOKS AND CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING COMPANY, LTD., Respondents, Equity No. 4991," and to determine all issues arising therein as to said order to show cause and said motion to dismiss restraining order, as may be presented according to law.

DATED: Honolulu, T. H., November 10, 1949.

Chief Justice, Supreme Court, Territory of Mewaii.

Lesti V. Krone

former of Die Marlin out 7 3 46-599 (F) This section Shall not apply to fishing or whaling vessels of yachts. See N 19 - 131 F 2 362, ext denied 63 Sct 761. Favorable case? No. This section does not apply to seamen enployed in foreign vessels. 79 Alabama 293 (1885). Prior to 1898 amendment, making act applicable To foreign vessels. Leclares that 2H & De Franken Loweled in the justifies con-formably to the decree of 11-21-11 pertaining to week waine in the carformally to a Tick 185 and fells

Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation

state of books

Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation

Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation

Call Fillespie

Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation

J3 eJ 64-562 Regard will not surely technical object

Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation

Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation

Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation

Hearing Is Set In Chen Ho Co.

Chief Justice Samuel B. Kemp late Tuesday ordered Circuit Judge Martin Pence of Hilo to hear the latest legal troubles of the Cheng Ho Trading & Exploring Co., Ltd.

THE ORDER directed Judge Pence to hold a show-cause hearing in Honolulu next Wednesdy It was issued by the chief justice after stockholders of the firm set for two hours in the corridor of circuit court trying to find a judge.

for two hours in the corrisor of circuit count trying to find a judge.

They'd been ordered to appear at 11 am. before Judge Philip L. Rice. The order, however, was issued by Judge John E. Parks.

WHEN NEITHER judge would agree to squeeze the case onto his overloaded calendar, Attorney Bernard H. Levinson appealed to the chief justice.

Minority stockholders of the firm are suing three majority stockholders — Eric deBisschop, William Scholtz and Harry Brooks—for a corporate accounting. The minority stockholders complain, de Bisschop, Scholtz and Brooks have used corporation profits and the tim's vessel, the junk Cheng Ho. for their own purposes without accounting to other stockholders. They asked that the company's records and the Cheng Ho he held in the territory by restuaning order, and asked for the appointment of a receiver for the from.

JUDGE PARKS signed the re-

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE FIRST JUDICIAL CIRCUIT
TERRITORY OF HAWAII

AT CHAMBERS

IN EQUITY

GEORGES ARCHER CERAN, OTTO DEGENER, LE ROY K. PEILER, EMILIO ORDONEZ, and SATURNINO MALAYO,

Petitioners,

Vs.

ERIC de BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ, HARRY BROOKS, and CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD.,

Respondents.

STOCKHOLDERS' BILL FOR CORPORATE ACCOUNTING, FOR RECEIVER AND INCIDENTAL RELIEF

MOTION TO DISSOLVE TEMPORARY RESTRAINING ORDER

and

NOTICE OF MOTION

BERNARD H. LEVINSON Merchandise Mart Building Honolulu, T. H.

Attorney for Respondents

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE FIRST JUDICIAL CIRCUIT TERRITORY OF HAWAII

AT CHAMBERS

IN EQUITY

GEORGES ARCHER CERAN, OTTO DEGENER, LE ROY K. PEILER, EMILIO ORDONEZ, and SATURNINO MALAYO,

Petitioners,

VS.

ERIC de BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ, HARRY BROOKS, and CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD.,

Respondents.

STOCKHOLDERS' BILL FOR CORPORATE ACCOUNTING, FOR RECEIVER AND INCIDENTAL RELIEF

MOTION TO DISSOLVE TEMPORARY RESTRAINING ORDER

Come now the respondents in the above entitled action and move the Court for an order dissolving the Temporary Restraining Order heretofore entered herein, for the reason that said Temporary Restraining Order is based upon allegations in the Petition which are false, as more particularly set out in the verified amended Answers of the respondents heretofore filed herein, and for the further reason that great and irreparable damage and injury will be done to the respondents if the said Temporary Restraining Order is not dissolved.

This Motion is based upon all the records and files herein, including the verified amended Answers of the respondents, and upon the oral testimony which will be presented by the respondents upon the hearing of this Motion.

Dated at Honolulu, T. H., November /2, 1948,

Attorney for Respondents

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE FIRST JUDICIAL CIRCUIT
TERRITORY OF HAWAII

AT CHAMBERS

IN EQUITY

GEORGES ARCHER CERAN, OTTO DEGENER, LE ROY K. PEILER, EMILIO ORDONEZ, and SATURNINO MALAYO,

Petitioners,

VS.

ERIC de BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ, HARRY BROOKS, and CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD.,

Respondents.

STOCKHOLDERS' BILL FOR CORPORATE ACCOUNTING, FOR RECEIVER AND INCIDENTAL RELIEF

NOTICE OF MOTION

To Petitioners, GEORGES ARCHER CERAN, OTTO DEGENER, LE ROY K. PEILER, EMILIO ORDONEZ, and SATURNINO MALAYO, and to Winston C. Ingman, Esq., their attorney.

You and each of you will please take notice that the respondent's Motion to Dissolve Temporary Restraining Order will be presented to the Honorable Martin Pence in the Court Room of the Fourth Division of the above entitled Court, in the Judiciary Building at Honolulu, Territory of Hawaii, on Wednesday, the 17th day of November, 1948, at the hour of 8:30 o'clock a.m., or as soon thereafter as counsel may be heard.

Dated at Honolulu, T. H., November 12, 1948.

BERNARD H. LEVINSON Attorney for Respondents

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE FIRST JUDICIAL CIRCUIT TERRITORY OF HAWAII

AT CHAMBERS

IN EQUITY

GEORGES ARCHER CERAN, OTTO DEGENER, LE ROY K. PEILER, EMILIO ORDONEZ, and SATURNINO MALAYO,

Petitioners,

VS.

ERIC de BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ, HARRY BROCKS, and CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD.,

Respondents.

STOCKHOLDERS' BILL FOR CORPORATE ACCOUNTING, FOR RECEIVER AND INCIDENTAL RELIEF

RETURN TO ORDER TO SHOW CAUSE

and

NOTICE OF HEARING OF ORDER TO SHOW CAUSE

BERNARD H. LEVINSON Merchandise Mart Building Honolulu, T. H.

Attorney for Respondents

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE FIRST JUDICIAL CIRCUIT
TERRITORY OF HAWAII

AT CHAMBERS

IN EQUITY

GEORGES ARCHER CERAN, OTTO DEGENER, LE ROY K. PHILER, EMILIO ORDONEZ, and SATURNINO MALAYO,

Petitioners,

VS.

ERIC de BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ, HARRY BROOKS, and CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD.,

Respondents.

STOCKHOLDERS' BILL FOR CORPORATE ACCOUNTING, FOR RECEIVER AND INCIDENTAL RELIEF

RETURN TO ORDER TO SHOW CAUSE

Come now the respondents above named and for their return to the Order to Show Cause heretofore entered herein, show and allege that said Order is based upon allegations in the Petition which are false, as more particularly set out in the verified amended Answers of the respondents heretofore filed herein.

The respondents further show and allege that great and irreparable damage and injury will be done to the respondents if a receiver is appointed herein by the Court as prayed for by the petitioners.

This Return will be supported further by oral testimony which will be presented at the hearing of said Order.

WHEREFORE, respondents do severally pray that the Petition be dismissed, and that, in any event, no receiver be

appointed herein by the Court, and that the aforesaid Order to Show Cause be set aside.

ERIC de BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ, HARRY BROOKS, and CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD.,

Respondents

BERNAH

BERNARD H. LEVINSON Attorney for Respondents

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE FIRST JUDICIAL CIRCUIT
TERRITORY OF HAWAII

AT CHAMBERS

IN EQUITY

GEORGES ARCHER CERAN, OTTO DEGENER, LE ROY K. PEILER, EMILIO ORDONEZ, and SATURNINO MALAYO,

Petitioners,

Vs.

ERIC de BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ, HARRY BROOKS, and CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD.,

Respondents.

STOCKHOLDERS' BILL FOR CORPORATE ACCOUNTING, FOR RECEIVER AND INCIDENTAL RELIEF

NOTICE OF HEARING OF ORDER TO SHOW CAUSE

To Petitioners, GEORGES ARCHER CERAN, OTTO DEGENER, LE ROY K. PEILER, EMILIO ORDONEZ, and SATURNINO MALAYO, and to Winston C. Ingman, Esq., their attorney.

You and each of you will please take notice that the Order to Show Cause heretofore filed herein will be brought on for hearing on Wednesday, November 17, 1948, at the hour of 8:30 o'clock a.m., or as soon thereafter as counsel may be heard, before the Honorable Martin Pence, in the Court Room of the Fourth Division of the above entitled Court, in the Judiciary Building, Honolulu, Territory of Hawaii.

Dated at Honolulu, T. H., November 12, 1948.

BERNARD H. LEVINSON Attorney for Respondents

N. 74

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE FIRST JUDICIAL CIRCUIT
TERRITORY OF HAWAII

AT CHAMBERS

IN EQUITY

GEORGES ARCHER CERAN, OTTO DEGENER, LE ROY K. PEILER, EMILIO ORDONEZ, and SATURNINO MALAYO,

Petitioners,

VB.

ERIC de BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ, HARRY BROOKS, and CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING GO., LTD.,

Respondents.

STOCKHOLDERS' BILL FOR CORPORATE ACCOUNTING, FOR RECEIVER AND INCIDENTAL RELIEF

AMENDED ANSWER OF RESPONDENT ERIC DE BISSCHOP

BERNARD H. LEVINSON Merchandise Mart Building Honolulu, T. H.

Attorney for Respondent

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE FIRST JUDICIAL CIRCUIT TERRITORY OF HAWAII

AT CHAMBERS

IN EQUITY

GEORGES ARCHER GERAN, OTTO DEGENER, LE ROY K. PEILER, EMILIO ORDONEZ, and SATURNINO MALAYO,

Petitioners,

VS.

ERIC de BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ, HARRY BROOKS, and CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD.,

Respondents.

STOCKHOLDERS' BILL FOR CORPORATE ACCOUNTING, FOR RECEIVER AND INCIDENTAL RELIEF

AMENDED ANSWER OF RESPONDENT ERIC DE BISSCHOP

Comes now ERIC de BISSCHOP, one of the respondents above named, and for answer to the petition herein, admits, denies, and alleges as follows:

I

Answering paragraph I of the petition, respondent admits that GEORGES ARCHER CERAN is the owner of record of 55 shares of stock of the CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD., but alleges upon information and belief that GEORGES ARCHER CERAN has sold, pledged or mortgaged all of said shares of stock to other persons; admits that OTTO DEGENER, LE ROY K. PEILER, EMILIO ORDONEZ and SATURNINO MALAYO are the record owners of 2, 7, 3 and 1 shares, respectively; admits that ERIC de BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ and HARRY BROOKS are stockholders in the above named corporation, but denies that they own or control a majority

of the outstanding shares of stock of the CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD., and denies that they have controlled or now control the said corporation.

TI

Answering paragraph II of the petition, respondent admits that ERIC de BISSCHOP, CONSTANCE de BISSCHOP and MATILDA P. CONSTABLE are directors of the CHENC HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD., and alleges that petitioner GEORGES ARCHER CERAN and his wife AUDREY ARCHER CERAN are also directors of said corporation; admits that the officers of said corporation are CONSTANCE P. de BISSCHOP, President, MATILDA P. CONSTABLE, Vice-President, and WILLIAM SCHOLTZ, Secretary-Treasurer.

III

Answering paragraph III of the petition, respondent admits that the CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD., was organized for the purpose, among others, of trading; alleges that the purposes for which said corporation was organized are more fully set out in the Articles of Association of said corporation; admits that the Vessel Cheng Ho was acquired by said corporation to be operated for the benefit of said corporation and that the proceeds of such operations were to be assets of said corporation; denies that ERIC de BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ and HARRY BROOKS, or any of them, have used the Vessel Cheng Ho for their own purposes or the purposes of any of them; denies that ERIC de BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ and HARRY BROOKS, or any of them, have failed to turn over the proceeds of the operations of the Vessel Cheng Ho to the CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD.; denies that ERIC de BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ and HARRY BROOKS, or any of them, have converted, fraudulently or otherwise, to their own use and purposes, or to the use and purpose of any of them, any proceeds of the operations of the Vessel Cheng Ho.

Answering paragraph IV of the petition, respondent denies each and every material allegation therein contained.

V

Answering paragraph V of the petition, respondent alleges that on or about March 16, 1948, the CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD., caused the Vessel Cheng Ho to be registered under French Registry, with Papeete, Tahiti, as its home port: alleges that such registration was made with the knowledge. consent and approval of all stockholders and directors of said corporation, including all of the petitioners who were then stockholders; admits that the Acte de Francisation names ERIC de BISSCHOP as owner; alleges that the naming by the Acte de Francisation of ERIC de BISSCHOP, who is captain of said vessel. as its owner, was a clerical error on the part of the French authorities for which neither ERIC de BISSCHOP, nor WILLIAM SCHOLTZ, nor HARRY BROOKS were to blame; alleges that neither ERIC de BISSCHOP, nor WILLIAM SCHOLTZ, nor HARRY BROOKS knew, prior to the departure of said vessel from Tahiti bound for Honolulu on its last voyage, that the Acte de Francisation named ERIC de BISSCHOP as owner of said vessel; alleges that ERIC de BISSCHOP has requested the French authorities to correct the clerical error referred to above and to re-issue the Acte de Francisation naming the CHEMO HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD., as the owner of said vessel; denies that the registration of said vessel in the name of Eric de Bisschop, as owner, was intentional, unlawful or fraudulent; denies that ERIC de BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ or HARRY BROOKS, or any of them, ever concealed from the CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD., or from the petitioners, or from anyone else that the registry appears in

the name of ERIC de BISSCHOP.

VI

Answering paragraph VI of the petition, respondent denies each and every material allegation therein contained.

VII

Answering paragraph VII of the petition, respondent denies each and every material allegation therein contained, except that respondent admits that no dividends have been declared upon the stock of the CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD.

VIII

Answering paragraph VIII of the petition, respondent denies each and every material allegation therein contained, except that respondent admits that the principal asset of the CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD., is the Vessel Cheng Ho.

IX

Answering paragraph IX of the petition, respondent denies each and every material allegation therein contained.

X

Answering paragraph X of the petition, respondent denies each and every material allegation therein contained.

WHEREFORE, respondent prays that this action be dismissed, that the respondents be discharged, with costs, including
a reasonable attorney's fee and damages, that the temporary restraining order heretofore issued be dissolved, that the petitioners' prayer for the appointment of a receiver be denied, and
for such other and further relief as to the Court may seem meet
and proper in the premises.

(a) Prie de Breschop

TERRITORY OF HAWAII) SI

ERIC de BISSCHOP, being first duly sworn on oath, deposes and says: that he is one of the respondents in the above entitled action; that he has read the foregoing amended answer, knows the contents thereof, and that the same is true, except as to the matters and things therein set forth on information and belief, and as to those matters and things he believes them to be true.

(a) Crie de Beschop

A STATE OF

Subscribed and sworn to before me this Z day of November, 1948.

(Sene)

Notary Public, First Judicial Circuit, Territory of Hawaii
Ny commission expires: 7/17/5/

Let the foregoing amended answer be filed.

Judge of the above entitled Court

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE PIRST JUDICIAL CIRCUIT

TERRITORY OF HAWAII

AT CHAMBERS

IN EQUITY

GEORGES ARCHER CERAN, OTTO DEGENER, LE ROY K. PEILER, EMILIO ORDONEZ, and SATURNINO MALAYO,

Petitioners,

VS.

ERIC de BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ, HARRY BROOKS, and CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD.,

Respondents.

STOCKHOLDERS' BILL FOR CORPORATE ACCOUNTING, FOR RECEIVER AND INCIDENTAL RELIEF

AMENDED ANSWER OF RESPONDENTS SCHOLTZ AND BROOKS

BERNARD H. LEVINSON Merchandise Mart Building Honolulu, T. H.

Attorney for Respondents

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE FIRST JUDICIAL CIRCUIT TERRITORY OF HAWAII

AT CHAMBERS

IN EQUITY

GEORGES ARCHER CERAN, OTTO DEGENER, LE ROY K. PEILER, EMILIO ORDONEZ, and SATURNINO MALAYO,

Petitioners.

VS.

ERIC de BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ, HARRY BROOKS, and CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD., Respondents. STOCKHOLDERS' BILL FOR CORPORATE ACCOUNTING, FOR RECEIVER AND INCIDENTAL RELIEF

AMENDED ANSWER OF RESPONDENTS SCHOLTZ AND BROOKS

Come now WILLIAM SCHOLTZ and HARRY BROOKS, respondents above named, and for answer to the petition herein, admit, deny, and allege as follows:

Answering paragraph I of the petition, respondents admit that GEORGES ARCHER CERAN is the owner of record of 55 shares of stock of the CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD., but allege upon information and belief that he has sold, pledged or mortgaged all of said shares of stock to other persons; admit that OTTO DEGENER, LE ROY K. PEILER, EMILIO ORDONEZ and SATURNINO MALAYO are the record owners of 2, 7, 3 and 1 shares, respectively; admit that ERIC de BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ and HARRY BROOKS are stockholders in the above named corporation, but deny that they own or control a majority of the outstanding shares of stock of the CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD., and deny that they have controlled or now control the said corporation.

II

Answering paragraph II of the petition, respondents admit that ERIC de BISSCHOP, CONSTANCE P. de BISSCHOP and MATILDA P. CONSTABLE are directors of the CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD., and allege that petitioner GEORGES ARCHER CERAN and that said petitioner's wife AUDREY ARCHER CERAN are also directors of said corporation; admit that the officers of said corporation are CONSTANCE P. de BISSCHOP, President, MATILDA P. CONSTABLE, Vice-President, and WILLIAM SCHOLTZ, Secretary-Treasurer.

III

Answering paragraph III of the petition, respondents admit that the CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD., was organized for the purpose, among others, of trading; allege that the purposes for which said corporation was organized are more fully set out in the Articles of Association of said corporation; admit that the Vessel Cheng Ho was acquired by said corporation to be operated for the benefit of said corporation and that the proceeds of such operations were to be assets of said corporation; deny that ERIC de BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ and HARRY BROOKS, or any of them, have used the Vessel Cheng Ho for their own purposes or the purposes of any of them; deny that ERIC de BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ and HARRY BROOKS, or any of them, have failed to turn over the proceeds of the operations of the Vessel Cheng Ho to the CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD.; deny that ERIC de BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ and HARRY BROOKS, or any of them, have converted, fraudulently or otherwise, to their own use and purposes, or to the use and purpose of any of them, any proceeds of the operations of the Vessel Cheng Ho.

IV

Answering paragraph IV of the petition, respondents

deny each and every material allegation therein contained.

V

Answering paragraph V of the petition, respondents allege on information and belief that on or about March 16. 1948. the CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD., caused the Vessel Cheng Ho to be registered under French Registry, with Papeete, Tahiti, as its home port; allege on information and belief that such registration was made with the knowledge, consent and approval of all stockholders and directors of said corporation, including all of the petitioners who were then stockholders; admit that the Acte de Francisation names ERIC de BISSCHOP as owner; allege on information and belief that the naming by the Acts de Francisation of Eric de Bisschop, who is captain of said vessel, as its owner, was a clerical error on the part of the French authorities for which neither ERIC de BISSCHOP, nor WILLIAM SCHOLTZ, nor HARRY BROOKS was to blame; allege that they did not know, prior to the departure of said vessel from Tahiti bound for Honolulu on its last voyage, that the Acte de Francisation named ERIC de BISSCHOP as owner of said vessel; allege on information and belief that ERIC de BISSCHOP did not know, prior to the departure of said vessel from Tahiti bound for Honolulu on its last voyage, that the Acte de Francisation named ERIC de BISSCHOP as owner of said vessel; allege on information and belief that ERIC de BISSCHOP has requested the French authorities to correct the clerical error referred to above and to re-issue the Acte de Francisation naming the CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD., as the owner of said vessel; allege on information and belief that the registration of said vessel in the name of ERIC de BISSCHOP, as owner, was not intentional, unlawful or fraudulent; deny that they, or either of them, ever concealed from the CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD., or from the petitioners, or from anyone else that the registry appears in the name of ERIC de BISSCHOP.

VI

Answering paragraph VI of the petition, respondents deny each and every material allegation therein contained.

VII

Answering paragraph VII of the petition, respondents deny each and every material allegation therein contained, except that respondents admit that no dividends have been declared upon the stock of the CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD.

VIII

Answering paragraph VIII of the petition, respondents deny each and every material allegation therein contained, except that respondents admit that the principal asset of the CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD., is the Vessel Cheng Ho.

IX

Answering paragraph IX of the petition, respondents deny each and every material allegation therein contained.

X

Answering paragraph X of the petition, respondents deny each and every material allegation therein contained.

wherefore, respondents pray that this action be dismissed, that the respondents be discharged, with costs, including a reasonable attorney's fee and damages, that the temporary restraining order heretofore issued be dissolved, that the petitioners' prayer for the appointment of a receiver be denied, and for such other and further relief as to the Court may seem meet and proper in the premises.

(5) William Scholtz

(6) Normy Brooks

TERRITORY OF HAWAII) S:

WILLIAM SCHOLTZ, being first duly sworn on oath, deposes and says: that he is one of the respondents above named; that he has read the foregoing amended answer, knows the contents thereof, and that the same is true, except as to the matters and things therein set forth on information and belief, and as to those matters and things he believes them to be true.

(a) William Scholtz

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 22 day of November, 1948.

(Scal)

Notary Public, First Judicial Circuit, Territory of Hawaii. My commission expires: 7/17/5/

TERRITORY OF HAWAII) SS

HARRY BROOKS, being first duly sworn on oath, deposes and says: that he is one of the respondents above named; that he has read the foregoing amended answer, knows the contents thereof, and that the same is true, except as to the matters and things therein set forth on information and belief, and as to those matters and things he believes them to be true.

(Seal)

(a) Norry Brooks

Subscribed and sworn to before me this /2 day of November, 1948.

Notary Public, First Judicial Circuit, Territory of Hawaii My commission expires: 7/17/5/

Let the foregoing amended answer be filed.

Judge of the above entitled Court

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE FIRST JUDICIAL CIRCUIT
TERRITORY OF HAWAII

AT CHAMBERS

IN EQUITY

GEORGES ARCHER CERAN, OTTO DECEMBER, LE ROY K. PEILER, EMILIO ORDONEZ, and SATURNINO MALAYO

Potitioners,

VS.

ERIC de BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ, HARRY BROOKS, and CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD.,

Respondents.

STOCKHOLDERS: BILL FOR CORPORATE ACCOUNTING, FOR RECEIVER AND INCIDENTAL RELIEF

AMERICED ANSWER OF RESPONDENT CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD.

BERNARD H. LEVINSON Merchandise Mart Building Honolulu, T. H.

Attorney for Respondent

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE FIRST JUDICIAL CIRCUIT
TERRITORY OF HAWAII

AT CHAMBERS

IN EQUITY

GEORGES ARCHER CERAN, OTTO DEGENER, LE ROY K. PEILER, EMILIO ORDONEZ, and SATURNINO MALAYO,

Petitioners,

VS.

ERIC de BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ, HARRY BROOKS, and CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD.,

Respondents.

STOCKHOLDERS' BILL FOR CORPORATE ACCOUNTING, FOR RECEIVER AND INCIDENTAL RELIEF

AMENDED ANSWER OF RESPONDENT CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD.

Comes now CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD., one of the respondents above named, and for answer to the petition herein, admits, denies, and alleges as follows:

I

Answering paragraph I of the petition, respondent admits that GEORGES ARCHER CERAN is the owner of record of 55 shares of stock of the CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD., but alleges upon information and belief that he has sold, pledged or mortgaged all of said shares of stock to other persons; admits that OTTO DEGENER, LE ROY K. PEILER, EMILIO OHDONEZ and SATURNINO MALAYO are the record owners of 2, 7, 3 and 1 shares, respectively; admits that ERIC de BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ and HARRY BROOKS are stockholders in the above named corporation, but denies that they own or control a majority of the outstanding shares of stock of the CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD., and denies

that they have controlled or now control the said corporation.

II

Answering paragraph II of the petition, respondent admits that ERIC de BISSCHOP, CONSTANCE P. de BISSCHOP and MATILDA P. CONSTABLE are directors of the CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD., and alleges that petitioner GEORGES ARCHER CERAN and his wife AUDREY ARCHER CERAN are also directors of said corporation; admits that the officers of said corporation are CONSTANCE P. de BISSCHOP, President, MATILDA P. CONSTABLE, Vice-President, and WILLIAM SCHOLTZ, Secretary-Treasurer.

III

Answering paragraph III of the petition, respondent admits that the CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD., was organized for the purpose, among others, of trading; alleges that the purposes for which said corporation was organized are more fully set out in the Articles of Association of said corporation; admits that the Vessel Cheng Ho was acquired by said corporation to be operated for the benefit of said corporation and that the proceeds of such operations were to be assets of said corporation; denies that ERIC de BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ and HARRY BROOKS, OR any of them, have used the Vessel Cheng Ho for their own purposes or the purposes of any of them; denies that ERIC de BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ and HARRY BROOKS, or any of them, have failed to turn over the proceeds of the operations of the Vessel Cheng Ho to the CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD.; denies that ERIC de BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ and HARRY BROOKS, or any of them, have converted, fraudulently or otherwise, to their own use and purposes, or to the use and purpose of any of them, any proceeds of the operations of the Vessel Cheng Ho.

IV

Answering paragraph IV of the petition, respondent

denies each and every material allegation therein contained.

V

Answering paragraph V of the petition, respondent alleges that on or about March 16, 1948, the CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD., caused the Vessel Cheng Ho to be registered under French Registry, with Papeete, Tahiti, as its home port; alleges that such registration was made with the knowledge, consent and approval of all stockholders and directors of said corporation, including all of the petitioners who were then stockholders; admits that the Acte de Francisation names Eric de Bisschop as owner; alleges on information and belief that the naming by the Acte de Francisation of ERIC de BISSCHOP, who is captain of said vessel, as its owner, was a clerical error on the part of the French authorities for which neither ERIC de BISSCHOP, nor WILLIAM SCHOLTZ, nor HARRY BROOKS were to blame; alleges on information and belief that neither ERIC de BISSCHOP, nor WILLIAM SCHOLTZ, nor HARRY BROOKS knew, prior to the departure of said vessel from Tahiti bound for Honolulu on its last voyage, that the Acte de Francisation named ERIC de BISSCHOP as owner of said vessel; alleges that ERIC de BISSCHOP has requested the French authorities to correct the clerical error referred to above and to re-issue the Acte de Francisation naming the CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD., AS THE OWNER of said vessel; alleges on information and belief that the registration of said vessel in the name of ERIC de BISSCHOP, as owner, was not intentional, unlawful or fraudulent; alleges on information and belief that neither ERIC de BISSCHOF, nor WILLIAM SCHOLTZ, nor HARRY BROOKS ever concealed from the CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD., or from the petitioners, or from anyone else, that the registry appears in the name of ERIC de BISSCHOP.

VI

Answering paragraph VI of the petition, respondent

denies each and every material allegation therein contained.

VII

Answering paragraph VII of the petition, respondent denies each and every material allegation therein contained, except that respondent admits that no dividends have been declared upon the stock of the CHENG HO TRADING & EXFLORING GO., LTD.

VIII

Answering paragraph VIII of the petition, respondent denies each and every material allegation therein contained, except that respondent admits that the principal asset of the CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD., is the Vessel Cheng Ho.

IX

Answering paragraph IX of the petition, respondent denies each and every material allegation therein contained.

X

Answering paragraph X of the petition, respondent denies each and every material allegation therein contained.

wherefore, respondent prays that this action be dismissed, that the respondents be discharged, with costs, including
a reasonable attorney's fee and damages, that the temporary
restraining order heretofore issued be dissolved, that the
petitioners' prayer for the appointment of a receiver be denied,
and for such other and further relief as to the Court may seem
meet and proper in the premises.

CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD.

By (2) Constance de Breschap

(Seal)

TERRITORY OF HAWAII SS

Constance P. de Bisschop, being first duly sworn on oath, deposes and says: that she is President of Cheng Ho Trading & Exploring Co., Ltd., a Hawaiian corporation, one of the respondents herein; that as such President she is authorized to and does hereby make this verification for and on behalf of said Cheng Ho Trading & Exploring Co., Ltd.; that the seal affixed hereto is the corporate seal of Cheng Ho Trading & Exploring Co., Ltd.; that she has read the foregoing amended answer, knows the contents thereof, and that the same is true, except as to the matters and things therein set forth on information and belief, and as to those matters and things she believes them to be true.

(a) Constance P. de Brischer

Subscribed and sworn to before me this & day of November, 1948.

(Seal)

4000

Notary Public, First Judicial Circuit, Territory of Hawaii. My commission expires: 7/17/5/

Let the foregoing amended answer be filed.

(s) Jone F. Packs Judge of the above entitled Court

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE FIRST JUDICIAL CIRCUIT
TERRITORY OF HAWAII

AT CHAMBERS

IN EQUITY

GEORGES ARCHER CERAN, OTTO DEGENER, LE ROY K. PEILER, EMILIO ORDONEZ, and SATURNINO MALAYO,

Petitioners,

.EV

ERIC de BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ, HARRY BROOKS, and CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD.,

Respondents.

STOCKHOLDERS' BILL FOR CORPORATE ACCOUNTING, FOR RECEIVER AND INCIDENTAL RELIEF

ANSWER

BERNARD H. LEVINSON Merchandise Mart Building Honolulu, T. H.

Attorney for Respondents

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE FIRST JUDICIAL CIRCUIT
TERRITORY OF HAWAII

AT CHAMBERS

IN EQUITY

GEORGES ARCHER CERAN, OTTO DEGENER, LE ROY K. PEILER, EMILIO ORDONEZ, and SATURNINO MALAYO,

Petitioners,

VS.

ERIC de BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ, HARRY BROOKS, and CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD.,

Respondents.

STOCKHOLDERS' BILL FOR CORPORATE ACCOUNTING, FOR RECEIVER AND INCIDENTAL RELIEF

ANSWER

Come now CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD., ERIC de BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ and HARRY BROOKS, respondents above named, and for answer to the petition herein, admit, deny, and allege as follows:

I

Answering paragraph I of the petition, respondents admit that GEORGES ARCHER CERAN is the owner of record of 55 shares of stock of the CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD., but allege upon information and belief that he has sold, pledged or mortgaged all of said shares of stock to other persons; admit that OTTO DEGENER, LE ROY K. PEILER, EMILIO ORDONEZ and SATURNINO MALAYO are the record owners of 2, 7, 3 and 1 shares, respectively; admit that ERIC de BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ and HARRY BROOKS are stockholders in the above named corporation, but deny that they own or control a majority of the outstanding shares

of stock of the CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD., and deny that they have controlled or now control the said corporation.

II

Answering paragraph II of the petition, respondents admit that ERIC de BISSCHOP, CONSTANCE P. de BISSCHOP and MATILDA E. CONSTABLE are directors of the CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD., and allege that petitioner GEORGES ARCHER CERAN and that petitioner's wife AUDREY ARCHER CERAN are also directors of said corporation; admit that the officers of said corporation are CONSTANCE P. de BISSCHOP, President, MATILDA E. CONSTABLE, Vice-President, and WILLIAM SCHOLTZ, Secretary-Treasurer.

III

Answering paragraph III of the petition, respondents admit that the CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD., was organized for the purpose, among others, of trading and that the Vessel Cheng Ho was acquired by said corporation to be operated for the benefit of said corporation and that the proceeds of such operations were to be assets of said corporation; deny that ERIC de BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ and HARRY BROOKS, or any of them, have used the Vessel Cheng Ho for their own purposes or the purposes of any of them; deny that ERIC de BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ and HARRY BROOKS, or any of them, have failed to turn over the proceeds of the operations of the Vessel Cheng Ho to the CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD.; deny that ERIC de BISSCHOP. WILLIAM SCHOLTZ and HARRY BROOKS, or any of them, have converted, fraudulently or otherwise, to their own use and purposes, or to the use and purpose of any of them, any proceeds of the operations of the Vessel Cheng Ho.

IV

Answering paragraph IV of the petition, respondents deny each and every material allegation therein contained.

Answering paragraph V of the petition, respondents allege that on or about March 16, 1948, the CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD., caused the Vessel Cheng Ho to be registered under French Registry, with Papeete, Tahiti, as its home port; allege that such registration was made with the knowledge, consent and approval of all stockholders and directors of said corporation, including all of the petitioners; admit that the Acte de Francisation names ERIC de BISSCHOP as owner; allege that the naming by the Acte de Francisation of ERIC de BISSCHOP, who is captain of said vessel, as its owner, was a clerical error on the part of the French authorities for which neither ERIC de BISSCHOP. nor WILLIAM SCHOLTZ, nor HARRY BROOKS were to blame; allege that neither ERIC de BISSCHOP, nor WILLIAM SCHOLTZ, nor HARRY BROOKS knew that the Acte de Francisation named ERIC de BISSCHOP as owner of said vessel until said vessel had departed from Tahiti bound for Honolulu on its last voyage; allege that ERIC de BISSCHOP has requested the French authorities to correct the clerical error referred to above and to re-issue the Acte de Francisation naming the CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD., as the owner of said vessel; deny that the registration of said vessel in the name of ERIC de BISSCHOP, as owner, was intentional, unlawful or fraudulent; deny that ERIC de BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ or HARRY BROOKS, or any of them, ever concealed from the CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD., or from the petitioners, or from anyone else that the registry appears in the name of ERIC de BISSCHOP.

VI

Answering paragraph VI of the petition, respondents deny each and every material allegation therein contained.

VII

Answering paragraph VII of the petition, respondents deny each and every material allegation therein contained, except that respondents admit that no dividends have been declared upon

the stock of the CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD.

VIII

Answering paragraph VIII of the petition, respondents deny each and every material allegation therein contained, except that respondents admit that the principal asset of the CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD., is the Vessel Cheng Ho.

IX

Answering paragraph IX of the petition, respondents deny each and every material allegation therein contained.

X

Answering paragraph X of the petition, respondents deny each and every material allegation therein contained.

WHEREFORE, respondents pray that they may be dismissed hence, with costs, including a reasonable attorney's fee, damages and such other relief as to the Court may seem meet and proper in the premises.

ERIC de BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ, HARRY BROOKS, and CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD.

By (s) ERIC OF BISSCHOP

TERRITORY OF HAWAII

The sale

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

ERIC de BISSCHOP, being first duly sworn on oath, deposes and says: that he is one of the respondents above named; that he is authorized to, and does hereby make this verification for and on behalf of all of the respondents above named; that he has read the foregoing answer, knows the contents thereof, and that the same is true, except as to the matters and things therein set forth on information and belief, and as to those matters and things he believes them to be true.

(s) ERIC OF BISSCHOP

ERIC de BISSCHOP

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 6 day of November, 1948.

(SEAL)

(s) Beevage H Levisson Notary Public, First Judicial Circuit, Territory of Hawaii.

My Commission Expires: 7/17/5/

PTE225 PAPEETE 64 VIA RCA 19 0920 PAGE1/50 DLT RP10.00FRS GEORGES ARCHER 1559 THURSTONAVE HONOLULU

AIRMAILED SHARES YESTERDAY STOP SEND SUPPLIERS ADDRESS AND
FOB PRICES ASSORTED HAWAIAN PRINTS AND HAWAIAN SHIRTS ANSWER
URGENTLY TO PERMIT ORDER STOP RECEIVED TELEGRAM FROM
MALAYO WITHOUT HIS ADDRESS ASKING VALUE CHENG HO RENTING
BY PHOSPHATES COMPANY STOP GIVE HIM FOLLOWING INFORMATIONS

CFM::DLT RP10.00FRS 1559 FOB MALAYO HO



LAGE2/14 PTE225 ARCHER

24 FORTY THOUSAND FRANCS APRIL 5 FORTY FOUR THOUSAND

STOP LOVE FROM ALL

BENJAMIN

CFM::24 5 BENJAMIN



Bq. No. 4991

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE PIRST JUDICIAL CIRCUIT

CRONGES ARCHER CERAN, OTTO DESENER, LE ROY E. PEILER, EMILIO ORDONEZ, and SATURNINO MALAYO,

Patitioners,

VS.

ERIC dE BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ, HARRY BROOKS, and CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD.,

Respondents.

STOCKHOLDERS' BILL FOR GORFORATE AGGOUNTING, FOR RECEIVER AND INCIDENTAL RELIEF

t do hereby cectify that the attached folio of 948 OCT 28 AM 9 33

William & Ing

10 - 30 - 48e in this office,

Clerk, Circuit Court, First Circuit. Tecritory of Hawell.

410 Werchandise Hart Bldg. Monolulu, TH

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE FIRST JUDICIAL CIRCUIT
TERRITORY OF HAWAII

AT CHAMBERS

IN SQUITY

GEORGES ARGUER CERAN, OTTO DECEMER, LE ROY K. PEILER, EMILIO ORDONEZ, and SATURBINO MALAYO,

Petitioners,

VS.

ERIC dE BISSGHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ, HARRY HROOKS, AND CHEMO HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD.,

Respondents.

STOCKEOLDERS: BILL FOR CORPORATE ACCOUNTING, FOR RECEIVER AND INCIDENTAL RELIEF

PETITION

TO THE HONORABLE THE PRESIDING JUDGE OF THE ABOVE ENTITLED COURT, SITTING AT CHAMBERS, IN EQUITY:

COME NOW GROROUS ARCHER CERAN, OTTO DESENER, LE ROY K.

PEILER, EMILIO ORDONEZ and SATURNINO MALAYO, residents of the

Territory of Hawaii, bringing this action on behalf of themselves
and other stockholders who may come in and contribute to the

expense of this suit, except such as are named Respondents herein,
against the CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., DTD., a corporation
organized and existing under the laws of the Territory of Hawaii,
and having its principal place of business in Honolulu in said

Territory of Hawaii, and ERIC de BISSCHOP, a Prench citizen,
presently residing in the Territory of Hawaii, and WILLIAM SCHOLTZ
and HARRY BROOKS, citizens of the United States and residents of
the Territory of Hawaii.

Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation

That GEORGES ARCHER CERAN, Potitioner in the above entitled cause, is a stockholder of the CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD., and is the owner of fifty-five (55) shares of stock of the above named corporation of the par value of ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$100.00) each, or the total value of FIVE THOUSAND PIVE BUNDRED DOLLARS (\$5,500.00); that OTTO DEGENER, LE ROY K. PRILER, EMILIO ORDONEZ, and SATURNING MALAYO, Petitioners in the above entitled cause are stockholders of said corporation and own shares of stock of said corporation, as follows:

| NAME | HO. SHARES | PAR VALUE |
|------------------|------------|-----------|
| OTTO DEGENER | 2 | 0 200.00 |
| LE ROY K. PRILER | 7 | \$ 700.00 |
| EMILIO ORDONEZ | 3 | \$ 300.00 |
| SATURNING MALAYO | 1 | 0 100.00; |

that ERIC dE BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ, and HARRY BROOKS,
Respondents herein named, are stockholders in the above named
corporation and own or control, either directly or through close
relations, to-wit: CONSTANCE P. dE BISSCHOP, the wife, and
MATILDA E. CONSTABLE, the mother-in-law of ERIC dE BISSCHOP, a
majority of the outstanding stock, through which ownership they
have controlled the said corporation.

II.

That the directors of said corporation are ERIC dE BISSCHOP, CONSTANCE P. dE BISSCHOP, and MATILDA E. CONSTANCE; that the officers of said corporation are: President, CONSTANCE P. dE BISSCHOP; Vice President, MATILDA E. CONSTABLE; and Secretary-Treasurer, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ.

III.

That the Respondent corporation was organized for
the purpose of trading and in furtherance thereof the Vessel
CHENG HO was acquired by the said corporation and to be operated solely for the benefit of said corporation, and that the
proceeds of such operations were to be assets of the said
corporation; that despite such purposes the Respondents ERIC
dE BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ and HARRY BROUKS have used the
Vessel CHENG HO for their own purposes and have failed to turn
over the proceeds of its operations to the Respondent corporation
and have fraudulently converted said proceeds to their own use
and purposes.

IV.

That on or about Movember 15, 1947, the said Respondents ERIC dE BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ and HARRY BROOKS fraudulently and unlawfully entered into a conspiracy for the purpose of wrongfully and fraudulently depriving the Petitioners and other stockholders of the corporation of their rights and interests as such stockholders and to fraudulently and unlawfully exploit said corporation and to convert its funds and assets for their own benefit.

V.

That in pursuance of said conspiracy the said ERIC dE
BISSCHOP on or about the 16th day of March, 1948, caused the
Vessel CHENG HC, owned by the Respondent corporation, to be
unlawfully and fraudulently registered under French registry
in the name of said ERIC dE BISSCHOP as owner without the
knowledge or consent of the Respondent corporation or the
Petitioners and other stockholders and concealed from the

corporation and the Fetitioners and other stockholders that such registry stands in the name of said ERIC dE BISSCHOP.

VI.

That the said Respondents ERIC dE BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ and HARRY BROOKS have, in connection with their fraudulent and unlawful practices, continuously, arbitrarily, fraudulently and unlawfully manipulated the affairs, moneys and properties of said corporation for their own use and benefit and to the great injury of the Fetitioners and other stockholders in the premises.

VII.

That although large profits have been made by the corporation within the past year, no dividends have been declared upon the stock of said corporation and that in the manner aforesaid and pursuant to said conspiracy the profits of the business of said corporation are being dissipated by the said Respondents ERIC de BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ and HARRY BROOKS, and appropriated to their own use.

VIII.

That the principal asset of the Respondent corporation consists of the Vessel CHENG HO; that the Petitioners are informed and believe and upon such information and belief state that unless prevented by the appointment of a receiver to take possession of the assets of said corporation pending final disposition of this cause said Respondents ERIC dE BISSCHOP, WILLIAM BCHOLTZ and MARRY BROOKS will, pursuant to said conspiracy, remove the Vessel CHENG HO from the jurisdiction of this Court and secrete the said Vessel and dissipate it.

upon such information and belief state that the books, papers and records of said Respondent corporation are in a confused and disorderly state and do not speak the truth as to the business and profits of Respondent corporation; that the Petitioners are informed and believe and so state the facts to be that unless prevented by the appointment of a receiver to take possession of the books, papers and records of said corporation the said Respondents will, pursuant to said corporation, and that any demand upon said Respondents or any of them or upon said corporation would be futile and of no avail.

Zin

That Petitioners are unable to secure any corporate action on the part of the Respondent, CHEMG HO TRADING & EA-PLORING CO., LED., to redress the wrongs hereinabove set forth, nor are they able to obtain any redress at the hands of the directors of the said Respondent, CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD.; that the Board of Directors of said corporation is under the absolute control and dominion of the Respondent ERIC dE BISSCHOP, by reason of having possession either in his own name or in the name of his wife, CONSTANCE P. dE BISSCHOP, or mother-in-law, MATILDA E. CONSTABLE, of a majority of the capital stock of the said corporation, and likewise controls the action of the stockholders; although requested for information with regard to the facts hereinbefore set forth the Respondents, ERIC dE BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ and HARRY BROOKS, have refused to give any information with regard thereto and have declined to redress the wrongs of which complaint is hereby made, or to give

to the Petitioners any opportunity to lay before the Board of Directors or the stockholders of the Respondent, CHEMG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD., the facts herein set forth.

WHEREFORE YOUR PETITIONERS PRAY:

- 1. That the process of this Monorable Court issue commanding the Respondents above named and each of them to appear and answer the allegations of this Petition, and to stand to and perform and abide by such orders, directions and decrees as may be herein made and entered;
- 2. That an order may be issued to the Respondents enjoining them or any other person acting for, under or on their behalf from removing, secreting or transferring any of the assets of the said corporation standing in the name of said corporation, or held by or on behalf of said Respondents or any of them but belonging to said corporation, from beyond the jurisdiction of this Court until the further order of this Honorable Court;
- 3. That an order may be issued to the Respondents to show cause why a receiver pendente lite should not be appointed by this Honorable Court to take pessession of the assets, books, papers and records of the said Respondent corporation and to further collect the issues, profits and income derived from said assets and to hold and conserve the same pending the further order of this Court;
- 4. That an accounting may be had to ascertain the amounts improperly paid by the corporation to the said Respondents ERIC dE BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ and HARRY BROOKS, in excess of the amount or amounts legally due said Respondents and each of them;
 - 5. That your Petitioners may have such other and further

relief in the premises as may be just and equitable.

Dated at Honolulu, TH, this 20th day of October,

15/ Letto blegener

15/ Le Ray K. Geiler

15/ Le Ray K. Geiler

15/ Le Roy K. Philips

15/ Saturning Malayo

SATURNING MALAYO

Malayo

TERRITORY OF HAWAII) S

GEORGES ARCHER CERAN, being first duly sworn, on bath deposes and says: That he is one of the Petitioners named in and who signed the foregoing Petition; that he has read said Petition and knows the contents thereof; that the same is true except as to the matters and things therein set forth on information and belief, and as to those matters and things he believes them to be true.

15/ Georges Archer Ceran

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 20 Way of October, 1948.

Makel K Sugaki Notary Public, Pirst Judicial Clrcuit, Territory of Hawaii

My commission expires: 6-33-52

TERRITORY OF HAWAII) S

OTTO DEGENER, being first duly sworn, on oath deposes and says: That he is one of the Petitioners named in and who signed the foregoing Petition; that he has read said Petition and knows the contents thereof; that the same is true except as to the matters and things therein set forth on information and belief, and as to those matters and things he believes them to

belief, and as to those matters and things he believes them to be true.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 25th day of October, 1948.

Notary Public, First Judicial Circuit, Territory of Hawaii

My commission expires: 9.30.5/

TERRITORY OF HAWAII) S

LE ROY E. PEILER, being first duly sworn, on oath deposes and says: That he is one of the Petitioners named in and who signed the foregoing Petition; that he has read said Petition and knows the contents thereof; that he same is true except as to the matters and things therein set forth on information and belief, and as to those matters and things he believes them to be true.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 2014 day of October, 1948.

Motary Public, First Judicial Circuit, Territory of Hawaii

My commission expires: /-27-5/

TERRITORY OF HAWAII) SS

EMILIO ORDONEZ and SATURNINO MALAYO, being first duly sworn, on oath depose and say: That they are two of the Petitioners named in and who signed the foregoing Petition; that they have read said Petition and know the contents thereof; that the same is true except as to the matters and things therein set forth on information and belief, and as to those matters and things they believe them to be true.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ day of October, 1948.

Motary Faulto, First Judicial Circuit, Territory of Hawaii. My commission expires_

Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation

TERRITORY OF HAWAII

23

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

SATURNINO MALAYO, being first duly sworn, on oath deposes and says: That he is one of the Petitioners named in and who signed the foregoing Petition; that he has read said Fetition and knows the contents thereof; that the same is true except as to the matters and things therein set forth on information and belief, and as to those matters and things he believes them to be true.

5/ Saturnine maleys

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 20 diday of October, 1948.

Notary Public, First Judicial Circuit, Territory of Hawaii

My commission expires: /-22-5/

TERRITORY OF HAWAII CITY AND GOUNTY OF HONOLULU

38

EMILIO ORDONEZ, being first duly sworn, on oath deposes and says: That he is one of the Fetitioners named in and who signed the foregoing Fetition; that he has read said Petition and knows the contents thereof; that the same is true except as to the matters and things therein set forth on information and belief, and as to those matters and things he believes them to be true.

15/ Emilio Ordony

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 2/4 day of October, 1948.

IS Edita K. Sodetanii Rotary Public, First Judicial Circuit, Territory of Hawaii

My commission expires: 9-30-5/

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE PIEST JUDICIAL CIRCUIT
TERRITORY OF HAWAII

AT CHAMBERS

IN EQUITY

GEORGES ARCHER CERAN, OTTO DEGENER, LE ROY K. FEILER, EMILIO ORDONEZ, and SATURNINO MALAYO,

Petitioners,

vs.

ERIC dE BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ, HARRY BROOKS, and CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD.,

Respondents.

STOCKHOLDERS' BILL FOR CORPORATE ACCOUNTING, FOR RECEIVER AND INCIDENTAL RELIEF

ORDER TO SHOW CAUSE

A Petition having been filed in the above entitled cause seeking a corporate accounting of the CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD., and said Petition having prayed for an order to show cause why a receiver pendente lite should not be appointed to take possession of the corporate assets of said CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD., and to collect the issues, profits and income therefrom and conserve the same until the further orders of this Court.

WHEREFORE IT IS ORDERED that ERIC dE BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ and HARRY BROOKS be and appear before me in my court room in the Judiciary Building, Honolulu, City and County of Honolulu, Territory of Hawaii, on June 1944, the 944 day of November, 1948, at the hour of 1960 of clock 4. M,

then and there to show cause, if any they may have, why an order should not be issued appointing a receiver to take possession of the property and assets of the CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD., and to collect the issues, profits and income therefrom and conserve the same until the further orders of this Court;

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that a copy of this Order be served upon each of the Respondents herein.

Dated at Honolulu, TH, this 28 day of October,

JOHN E. PARKS

Judge of the above entitled Court

| No | Reg | Pg |
|----|-----|----|
| | | |

In the Circuit Court of the First Judicial Circuit TERRITORY OF HAWAII

At Chambers

GEORGES ARCHER CERAN, OTTO DEGENER, LE ROY K. PEILER, EMILIO ORDONEZ, and SATURNINO MALAYO, Petitioners,

ERIC dE BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ, HARRY BROOKS and CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING GO., LTD.,

Respondents.

The Territory of Bamaii:

TO THE HIGH SHERIFF of the Territory of Hawaii, or his deputy; the Sheriff of the City and County of Honolulu, or his deputy, or any Police Officer in the Territory of Hawaii:

YOU ARE COMMANDED to summon. ERIC dE BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ, HARRY EROOKS, and CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD.,

to appear TEN DAYS after service hereof, if... THEY reside...... in the City and County of Honolulu, otherwise TWENTY DAYS after service, before such Judge of the Circuit Court of the First Circuit as shall be sitting at Chambers in the Court Room of said Judge, in the Judiciary Building in Honolulu, City and County of Honolulu, to answer the annexed

Petition

And have you then there this writ with full return of your proceedings thereon.

WITNESS the Honorable Presiding Judge

of the Circuit Court of the First Circuit, at

Honolulu aforesaid, this 28th

Chambers Summons

day of October,

William C. Ing

SECTION 20 REVISED LAWS 1945. The time within which an act is to be done * * shall be computed by excluding the first day and including the last. If the last day be Sunday, or a legal holiday, it shall be excluded.

Printshop-5948

Eq. No. 499/

IN THE GIRCUIT COURT OF THE PIRST JUDICIAL CIRCUIT

TERRITORY OF HAWAII

AT CHANBERS

IN EQUITY

GEORGES ARCHER CERAN, GTTO DEGENER, LE ROY K. PEILER, MMILIO ORDONEZ, and SATURNINO MALAYO,

Patitioners,

VS.

ERIC dE HISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTL, HARRY BROOKS and CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CG., LTD.,

Hespondents.

STOCKHOLDERS' BILL FOR CORPORATE ACCOUNTING, FOR RECEIVER AND INCIDENTAL RELIEF

TERRETIED HAWAI

1948 OCT 28 AM 9 33

I do hereby certify that the attached follo of

BOND ON CONSTRAINT OF PROPERTY William C. Ing.

CLERK

Are true and correct copies of the originals on

Me in this office,

Clerk, Circuit Court, First Circuit, Territory of Hawail

WINSTON G. INGHAN 410 Merchandise Wart Bldg. Bonolulu, TH

Attorney for Patitioners

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE FIRST JUDICIAL CIRCUIT

AT CHAMBERS

IN EQUITY

GEORGES ANGHER CERAN, OTTO DEGENER, LE ROY M. PEILER, EXILIO ORDONEZ, and BATURNINO MALAYO,

Petitioners,

va.

ERIC dE BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ, HARRY BROOKS and CHEMO HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD.,

Respondents.

STOCKHOLDERS' BILL FOR CORFORATE ACCOUNTING, FOR RECEIVER AND INCIDENTAL RELIEF

BOND OF CONSTRAINT OF PROPERTY

KNOW ALL MEE BY THESE PRESENTS:

That OTTO DEGREER, as principal, on behalf of himself, Georges archer Ceran, is Roy K. Peiler, Railio Ordenez,
and Saturnino Malayo, and UNITED STATES PIDELITY & GUARANTY COMPANY, as surety, are held and firmly bound unto the Respondents,
Raic de Bisschop, William Scholtz, Harry Prooks and Cheng Ho
Trading & Exploring Co., Ltd., in the just and full sum of Ten
Thousand Dollars (\$10,000.00) for the payment of which, well and
truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors,
administrators and successors firmly by these presents.

The condition of this obligation is such that
WHEREAS, the said Petitioners, Georges Archer Ceran, Otto
Degener, Le Roy K. Peiler, Emilio Ordonez and Saturnino Malayo, have
commenced an action in the above entitled Gourt against the said
Mespondents for an accounting and have asked that a restraining
order be issued in the said action as provided by law,

NOW, THEREFORE, if the said Petitioners shall pro-

secute said action without delay and shall pay all costs that may be adjudged to the said Respondents and all damages which said Respondents may sustain by reason of said retraining order, not exceeding Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000.00) should the said restraining order be wrongfully, oppressively or maliciously sued out, and in case the Respondents be declared bankrupt, pay all charges, damages and expenses incurred by the High Sheriff or his Deputy, or any police officer, by reason of said restraining order, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to be and remain in full force, virtue and effect.

WITNESS the hands of the above bounder this 207 day of October, 1948.

TERRITORY OF HAWAII. City and County of Honolulu

OTTO DEGRHER to me known to be the person...described in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that _____ he executed the same as __him free act and deed.

> Notary Public, First Judicial Circuit, Territory of Hawaii.

> > MY COMMISSION EXPIRES MAY 6, 1952

| TERRITORY OF HAWAII CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU | ss. | |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| that he is the Attorney-in-Fac | t of the UNITED STATES FID | known, who being by me duly sworn did say of January, 1948, which |
| corporation under the authori | poration, and that said instrum | ent was signed and sealed on behalf of said |

126807 M.P.

Bq. No. 4991

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE FIRST JUDICIAL CIRCUIT

TERRITORY OF HAWAII

AT CHAMBERS

IN EQUITY

GEORGES ARCHER CERAN, OTTO DEGENER, LE ROY K. PEILER, EMILIO ORDONEZ, and SATURNINO MALAYO,

Petitioners,

VS.

ERIC dE BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ, HARRY BROOKS, and CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD.,

Respondents.

STOCKHOLDERS' BILL FOR CORPORATE ACCOUNTING, FOR RECEIVER AND INCIDENTAL RELIEF

TERRITA OF HAWAII

1948 OCT 28 AM 9 33

I do hereby certify that the attached folio of

William C. Ing

TEMPORARY RESTRAINING ORDER

CLERK

SERVED 10-30-48

OFFICER J. Hamasail in this office.

Clerk, Circuit Court, First Circuit, Territory of Hawall.

WINSTON C. INGMAN 410 Merchandise Mart Bldg. Honolulu, TH

Attorney for Petitioners

Eq. No.

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE FIRST JUDICIAL CIRCUIT

TERRITORY OF HAWAII

AT CHAMBERS

. IN EQUITY

GEORGES ARCHER CERAN, OTTO DEGENER, LE ROY K. PEILER, EMILIO ORDONEZ, and SATURNINO MALAYO,

Petitioners,

VS.

ERIC dE BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ, HARRY BROOKS, and CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD.,

Respondents.

STOCKHOLDERS' BILL FOR CORPORATE ACCOUNTING, FOR RECEIVER AND INCIDENTAL RELIEF

TEMPORARY RESTRAINING ORDER

THE TERRITORY OF HAWAII:

TO: ERIC dE BISSCHOP,
WILLIAM SCHOLTZ, and
HARRY BROOKS, RESPONDENTS ABOVE NAMED:

Upon reading and filing the petition of the above named Petitioners, and good cause therefor appearing,

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that you, ERIC dE BISSCHOP, WILLIAM SCHOLTZ and HARRY BROOKS, be and each of you hereby is restrained, until further order of this Court, from in any way disposing of, sending away, removing or transferring any of the assets of Cheng Ho Trading & Exploring Go., Ltd., and particularly from transferring, sending away or removing the Vessel "CHENG HO" from the jurisdiction of this Court.

Dated at Honolulu, TH, October 28, 1948.

JOHN E. PARKS

ATTEST:

William C. Ing

Judge of the above entitled Court

Clerk

Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation

-



COPY OF MESSAGE SENT

VIA MACKAY RADIO

AMERICAN CABLE & RADIO CORP'N

OCTOBER, 19

375

Oct 22 12 58 PH *40

DO

WINFIELD SCOTT PAPLETETAHITI

REQUEST CANCELATION FRAUDULENT CHENGHO FRANCIZATION
BECAUSE ACTUAL OWNER AMERICAN CHENGHO TRADING EXPLORING
COMPANY AND NOT FRANCE CAPTAIN DEBISSCHOP

GEORGES ARCHER CERAN

Request cancelate

Request cancelate

Granduleut Chair

he cause rowner trada

merican Cheng Ho Trada

8 Exploring Company and

detaisschop

Leage M. Rober Ceran

This form of application to be used for Court Bonds and Stipulations in Admiralty.



| - | - | - | - |
|--------|---|-------|---|
| GENT | _ | - | |
| DDRESS | | - | |

Judicial Department

UNITED STATES FIDELITY AND GUARANTY COMPANY BALTIMORE, MARYLAND

| 1. Name of Applicant | | OTTO DE | GENER | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| 2. Occupation | | | | | | | .,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |
| 3. Address C/O Winston I | | | | | | | |
| 4. Character of BondCons | | | | | | | |
| 5. Penalty \$10,000 | | | | | | | |
| 6. Title of case Saturnia Cheng Ho Trading a Ex 7. Court in which hied | Archer Cer o Malayo P ploring Co | en.Otto | Degene ers, vs Respo | r.Le Roy Eric de | K. Peil Bissch Case | er, Emilio op, Wm. Scho No. | ltz, Harry l |
| 8. Name and address of att 9. STATE BRIEFLY THE ING OF THE LITIGATION MATED LIABILITY. | FACTS AND | D FIGUR | RES NEC | ESSARY T | OOUR | COMPLETE I | INDERSTAN |
| See attoohed. | | | | | | ······ | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| If applicant a co-partnership, | give names | of partne | ers | | | | |
| | 2 6 1 | - | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| If applicant a corporation, give | e names or | omcers v | with auth | ority to sig | n in nam | e of Corporati | on |
| If a corporation, in what state STATEMENT OF ASSETS | | | | | | | |
| Assets | | | | | Li | abilities | |
| | hed. "A" | | - | to Banks | | Sched. "A" | |
| | hed. "B" | | - | and Accoun | - | | |
| Notes and Accounts Receivable Sc | A 5.0000 | | VANCOUS IN | on Real Esta | _ | Sched, "D" | |
| The state of the s | hed. "D" | | | ther Liabilit | | Sched. "E" | |
| All Other Assets Sc | hed. "E" | | 10000 | al Stock (if | end-control on | | |
| Makat Assis | | | | us and Undi | vided Pro | fits | |
| Total Assets | | | Charles Cons | Liabilities | | | |
| S | CHEDULE | "A"—C | ASH ANI | DUE TO | BANKS | 3 | |
| Name of Bank | | Locati | on | Amount of | Deposit | Owed to Bank | Date Du |
| | | | | | | | 1 - 29 |
| | | | | | | | |
| SCHEDU | LE "B"—ST | rocks, | BONDS . | AND OTH | ER SEC | URITIES | |
| Description | | | Market V | alue | If I | Pledged—Give Do | etails |
| | | | | | - | | 24,000 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 4213 | | |
| SCHEDULE "C"-NOTES | AND ACCO | UNTS I | RECEIVA | BLE-NO | CES AN | D ACCOUNTS | S PAYABLI |
| From Whom Due | Amount | Date Dr | | To Whom I | | Amount | Date Due |
| | | | | FIRE | | | |
| | | | | | - | | |
| Hunt Institu | Ite to | rB | otar | ical | 1)00 | tumer | ntatio |

| | SC | HEDULE | "D"- | -REA | L ESTAT | E | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| Description and Location | | litle in Nam | | | Market V | | Amount | Mortga | go | Date 1 | Due |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 100 | | | | 1000 | | 100 | | - | | |
| | | | | | F-Anny | 1 | | | _ | | |
| SCHI | EDULE | "Е"—ОТЕ | IER . | ASSET | IS AND L | IABIL | ITIES | | | 1180 | |
| Description Other Assets | | Amoun | ıt | | Description | Other | Liabilities | | | Amoun | t |
| | | | | - | | _ | | | | | - |
| | | | - | | - | | | | | | |
| Authority is hereby granted to Fidelity and Guaranty Company up Undersigned's financial standing, of THE UNDERSIGNED, the foregoing statements are thereinafter called the Comp | pon its re- redit or m as application and | anner of me anner of me ant and/o are made | eeting r as i | ormatic obligati ndemi | on concerning ions. nitor (and e United S | each o | of them), | , hereby | y was | rrants | that |
| said bond, the undersigned he TO PAY in advance for the ONE HUNDRED AND NO | ne first y | ear a prem | | | bond of | | | | | | |
| fully earned upon the executi | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| year thereafter subject to an satisfactory to the company th | annual e | arned min | imum | premi | um of \$ | | | | unt | il evid | lence |
| damages, counsel fees, and ex- time, sustain or incur, or be pt signed further agrees to waiv as exempt, under the constitut the Dominion of Canada or an | it to, by e, and do tion or la y of its p | reason or i bes hereby ws of the rovinces, f | in con waiv Unite rom l | sequer e, any d Stat evy, e: | right to cla es of Ameri kecution, sa | iving e im any ica or o le or o | executed property of any st other lega | said bor y, include ate, star al proce | nd. ding l tes or | The unhomes | nder- tead, tory, |
| IF CLAIM IS MADE AG. the right to employ its represe to the undersigned. | AINST T | HE COMP o investiga | ANY ate th | on the | bond here a, and to cha | in appl arge al | lied for t l expense | he Comes of suc | pany ch in | shall vestig | have |
| THE UNDERSIGNED FU permit the Company to employ and all other costs and expens | v its own | counsel to | defe | nd suc | h suit; and | l to re | pay the | Compa | appl ny co | ied fo | r, to fees |
| THAT ANY PAYMENTS whether or not it is actually hereunder. | made in liable the | n good fai herefor, sl | th by | the s | aid Compa clusive evi | ny on dence | account of the | of any undersi | suc gned | h liab 's lial | ility, oility |
| THAT EACH CORPORA execution of said bond and in obligate itself hereby; | TE UNI | ERSIGNE ation in wh | D, if nich s | any, aid bo | warrants the | hat it | is financ | cially in is fully | teres | ted in | the d to |
| THAT THESE AGREED successors and assigns thereo insurer of the Company on said | I Joinuv | shall bind and sever | the rally | unders and sh | signed and all inure to | the h | eirs, per benefit o | rsonal i | repre | sentat | ives, |
| SIGNED and SEALED to | a corpora | tion, sign con h member of | roorate | THE THE | by an author x signature b | ized offi | |) | , 1 | 918 | |
| WITNESS: | | | | őt: | Otto Degener | 2 | Jeg | en | cer | 100 | AL) |
| | | | **** | | | | | | | (SE | AL) |
| (Corporate Seal) | | | Ву | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That in consideration of the mutual promises herein contained, we, the undersigned, agree to share all litigation expenses in connection with the stockholders' suit brought against Eric de Bisschop, William Scholtz, Harry Brooks and Cheng Ho Trading & Exploring Co., Ltd., in proportion to our individual stockholdings in said Cheng Ho Trading & Exploring Co., Ltd., as indicated below.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have executed these presents this 20th day of October, 1948.

| | No. of Shares |
|----------------------|---------------|
| Georges Richer Ceran | 55 |
| Otto Degener | 2 |
| Le ROY X. PEILER | |
| Emilio Ordonez | 3 |
| Laturino Malayo | |

FISS OCT 19 AM 6 13

TIONS, INC. RCA COMMUNICATIONS, INC. ASSENCE OF RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA 123 SO, KING STREET TELEBRONE SHIZE

AH369

RCF69 NEWYORK NY 24 ORD 19 1016AM VIA RCA
OTTO DEGENER 2236 UNIVERSITYAVE HONOLULU
AUFFMORDT WIRE NINE THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED THROUGH
IRVING TRUST NEWYORK TO BONDING INSURANCE AGENCY
OCTOBER 18 NOON
IRMA DEGENER

CFN ORD 2236 AUFFMORDT 18

Mackay Rudio

| ORE | INARY M | ESSAGE | |
|--------|---------|----------|---|
| UNLESS | MARKED | OTHERWIS | E |

UNLESS MARKED OTHERWISE

ORDINARY
Full Rate

Code (COE)

DEFERRED

NIGHT CABLE

LETTER

SENDER SHOULD MARK WITH

SENDER SHOULD MARK WITH AN "X" THE CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED SUBSIDIARY C

AMERICAN CABLE & RADIO CORPORATION Largest American owned international telegraph system providing worldwide service by cable and radio



ITET

Nymber 4,33 Time M M S 45

and the joilowing message "TIA MACKAY RADIO," subject to the rules, regulations and roles of tackery Radio and Telegraph Company set forth in its tariffs and on file with regulatory authorities.

I g 9500 Lollars mot yet defoosited at Elusted Hates Fidelite Guaranty Ourfoarry Maidley Rane New yorks caused and motive our mountained to me eare Bonding Justicance agency House luly Other

Mackay Radio

| | | MESSAGE ED OTHERWIS |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|------------------------|
| ORDINARY Full Rate | | ORDINARY Code (CDE) |
| Name and Address of the Owner, where the Owner, which is the Owner, where the Owner, which is the Owner, whic | 87 | NIGHT CABLE |

SENDER SHOULD MARK WITH AN "X" THE CLASS OF SUBSIDIARY OF

AMERICAN CABLE & RADIO CORPORATION Largest American owned international telegraph system providing worldwide service by cable and radio



ITET

To Me Warry Buch

Number 4,25
Time audi 06
M M ...
Check

Send the following message "VIA MACKAY RADIO," subject to the rules, regulations and rates of Mackey Radio and Telegroph Company set forth in its tariffs and on file with regulatory muthorities. You york City I go to dollars mod yet deposited at Whited States Gralelity Guaranty Company Maiden Rane New york please caucal Maiden Rane New york please caucal care Bonding Insurance Elgeney Honolulu

Ollo

TELEPHONE 52556 . 713 BISHOP STREET, HONOLULU, T. H.

HU-11-MRT

Mackay Radio

ORDINARY MESSAGE UNLESS MARKED OTHERWISE

| ORDINARY Full Rate | ORDINARY Code (CDE) | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|---|
| DEFERRED | NIGHT CABLE | Х |
| | OULD MARK WITE | + |

AN "X" THE CLASS OF

TELEPHONE 6031

SUBSIDIARY OF
AMERICAN CABLE & RADIO CORPORATION
Lergest American owned international telegraph sys-



ITET

Number
Time
M M
Check

713 BISHOP STREET HONOLULU, T. H.

Send the following message "VIA MACKAY RADIO," subject to the rules, regulations and rates of Mackay Radio and Telegraph Company set forth in its tariffs and on file with regulatory authorities.

OCTOBER 14 1948

NLT

C A AUFFMORDT COMPANY 246 FOURTH AVENUE NEW YORK CITY

DEPOSIT NOW 9500 DOLLARS WITH UNITEDSTATES FIDELITY AND GUARANTY COMPANY AT MAIDEN LANE NEW YORK CITY AS COLLATERAL FOR INJUNCTION BOND

OTTO DEGENER

C D P

COPY OF MESSAGE SENT

VIA MACKAY RADIO

AMERICAN CABLE & RADIO CORP'N

OCTOBER 15, 1948

CK 21

LC RP\$5.00 JUSTINE WILLTERNE PAPEETE, TAHITI

OCT 15 9 no AM "UR

CABLE WHAT YOU PAID COMPANY TO CHARTER CHENCHO TUAMOTU

MALAYO

815 (825) (8.97

Mackay Rudio

ORDINARY MESSAGE UNLESS MARKED OTHERWISE

| ORDINARY Full Rate | Code (CDE) | |
|-----------------------|-------------|---|
| DEFERRED | NIGHT CABLE | X |
| | | |

AN "X" THE CLASS OF

SUBSIDIARY OF

AMERICAN CABLE & RADIO CORPORATION
Largest American owned international telegraph system providing worldwide service by cable and radio.



IT.T

Number
Time

M M
Check 32/3/

TIS BISHOP STREET

TELEPHONE 6031

Send the following message "VIA MACKAY RADIO," subject to the rules, regularly and rates of Mackay Radio and Telegroph Company set forth in its tariffs and on file with regulatory authorities.

Hackey Acado and a cicgroph Company & Joseph in Stange and St. Jan. 1984

OCTOBER 15 1948

57 yr

WM DEGENER MAGNOLIA DRIVE HASTINGS NEWYORK

NO REPLY FROM UNITED STATES FIDELITY AND GUARANTY COMPANY 100 MAIDEN LANE
OF RECEIVING \$10,000 GASH AS I URGENTLY INSTRUCTED AUFFMORDT PLEASE DEPOSIT
INQUEDIATELY

OTTO

HU-11-MRT

Mackay Radio

| ORDINA UNLESS MA | ARY MESSAGE |
|---------------------|-------------|
| ORDINARY | ORDINARY |
| Full Rate | Code (CDE) |

SENDER SHOULD MARK WITH AN "X" THE CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED SUBSIDIARY OF

AMERICAN CABLE & RADIO CORPORATION
Largest American owned international tolegraph system providing worldwide service by cable and radio.





| Number | _ |
|--------|---|
| Time | |
| M M | _ |
| Check | |

713 BISHOP STREET HONOLULU, T. H.

TELEPHONE 6031

DEFERRED

Send the following message "VIA MACKAY RADIO," subject to the rules, regulations and rates of Mackay Radio and Telegraph Company set forth in its tariffs and on file with regulatory authorities.

MLT

OCTOBER 14 1948

UNITEDSTATES FIDELITY AND GUARANTY COMPANY 100 MAIDEN LAWS NEW YORK CITY

WHEN YOU RECEIVE DOLLARS 9500 FROM C A AUFFMORDT COMPANY ACCOUNT OF OTTO DECEMER CABLE THIS OFFICE IMMEDIATELY THAT YOU HAVE SAME STOP DO NOT RELEASE ANY PART THEREOF EXCEPT ON AUTHORITY FROM THIS OFFICE

> FIDGUAR HONOLULU

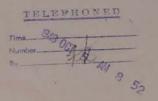
RCA COMMUNICATI

RCA COMMUNICATIONS

AH335

PTE42 PAPEETE 19 VIA RCA 4 LOCAL AUTHORITIES STATE FRENCH DOCUMENTATION CHENGHO LEGALLY COPLETED FEES PAID AMCONSUL.

CFM LC.



| 1. Identification and General Information Name of Vessel Cheng He Former Name Owner Cheng He Trading Co. Cert. of Award or Dec. No. Trench Resistricts JUIK Awz. 2 Gray Diess L.O.A. 99 L.W.L. 90 Beam 241 Draft 9 Net Tonnage Gross Tonnage Diep. Suit By Ah King at Hong Kong Year 1939 Cost Orig. \$ 1,700.00 Sale Price \$ Present Insurance (Amount): Hull \$ PAI \$ Other \$ 2. Construction Hull: Planking Year 2 Gallow Aga stove, lerge ice box Hull Ventilation o.k. General_Omdition atmentally o.k., gear and interior in poor shape. Rig: Standing Rigging feir Masts 3 (1 bad) Booms 3 o.k. 3. Equipment (Any additional inventory to be attached) Sails: No. 3 Made By Novy Year Type Condition fair to Aux Make Gray H.P. Year Type Condition Water: No. Constr. galy. 3/8" Gals. 1,000 Location Propeller 35 x 36 Shafts 3" Struts Zincs Lighting Equip. main engine Voltage 120 No. Eatteries 18 Marine General Condition atments of General Condition good Nev. Equip. commass Deck Eq | Name of Vessel Cheng Ho Owner Cheng Ho Treading Co. Cert. of Award or Doc. No. French L.C.A. 99 L.W.L. 90 Net Tonnage Gros Built By Ah King Cost Orig. \$ 4.700.00 Sale Price \$ Y Present Insurance (Amount): Hull \$ 2. Construction Hull: Planking Yacal 2½ to 3" F Fastenings galvanized I Bulks 12 Hull Ventilation o. k. General Condition structual: Rig: Standing Rigging fair 3. Equipment (Any additional inventors Sails: No. 3 Made By Navy Aux: Make Gray H.P. Tanks: Fuel: No. 7 Constr. galv Water: No. Compass Deck Equip. complete, 2 anchors, Dinghy & Boats no Fire Protection CO2 system and her 4. Condition and Defects (Specify) 1 december 15 to 1 t | Former Name none Address 158 Dowsett A RegistrRig JUNK Aux. 2 Beam 24' Draf s Tonnage Di t Hong Kong ear Asking Price \$ PAI \$ Ot rames Yacal Centers eck teak House abins 6 Toilet alley Aga stove, large ice 7 O.k., gear and interior in Masts 3 (1 bad) Boom to be attached) Year Condition Year Type 3/g" Gals. 4000 Locati 3/g" Gals. 2000 Locati Struts Voltage 120 No. Bat | venue Grev Diese t 9 fear 1939 her \$ 2h" teak 1 box paor shape 5 3 0.k. A feir to Condition on Zincs |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Name of Vessel Cheng Ho Former Name none Owner Cheng Ho Trading Co. Address 158 Dowsett Arenue Cert. of Award or Doc. No. French RegistrRig JUNK Aux. 2 Gray Diese L.O.A. 99 L.W.L. 90 Beam 201 Draft 9 Net Tonnage Gross Tonnage Disp. Built Ry Ah King at Hong Kong Year 1930 Cost Orig. \$ 1,700.00 Sale Price S Present Insurance (Amount): Hull S PAI \$ Other \$ 2. Construction Hull: Flanking Yacal 21st to 3st Frames Yacal Centers 21st Fastenings galvanized Dack teak House teak Ballact lead Cabins 6 Toilet 1 Bunks 12 Galley Aga stove, lerge ice box Hull Ventilation c. k. General Condition structually c.k. gear and interior in poar shape. Rig: Standing Rigging feir Maste 3 (1 bad) Booms 3 c.k. 3. Equipment (Any additional inventory to be attached) Sails: No. 3 Made By Mayy Year Condition fair to Aux: Make Gray H.P. Year Type Condition Water: No. Constr. galv. 3/8st Gals. 2000 Location Water: No. Constr. galv. 3/8st Gals. 2000 Location Water: No. Constr. galv. 3/8st Gals. 2000 Location Propeller 38 x36 Shafts 3st Strute Zincs Lighting Equip. main engine Voltage 120 No. Batteries 18 Wiring Marine General Condition good New Equip. complete, 2 anchors, winch Dinghy & Boats no Fire Protection 00 system and hand 4. Condition and Defects (Specify) 1 engine bilge pump, 1 gas auxiliary, 1 hs Fire Hazards on deck - gas storage Engine Overhauled Sept. 188 Last Drydocked 9/14/47 5. Valuation Rull \$ 57,000 \$ 4,000 Incompleted Septing Septiment Septime | Name of Vessel Cheng Ho Owner Cheng Ho Treading Co. Cert. of Award or Doc. No. French L.C.A. 99 L.W.L. 90 Net Tonnage Gros Built By Ah King Cost Orig. \$ 4.700.00 Sale Price \$ Y Present Insurance (Amount): Hull \$ 2. Construction Hull: Planking Yacal 2½ to 3" F Fastenings galvanized I Bulks 12 Hull Ventilation o. k. General Condition structual: Rig: Standing Rigging fair 3. Equipment (Any additional inventors Sails: No. 3 Made By Navy Aux: Make Gray H.P. Tanks: Fuel: No. 7 Constr. galv Water: No. Compass Deck Equip. complete, 2 anchors, Dinghy & Boats no Fire Protection CO2 system and her 4. Condition and Defects (Specify) 1 december 15 to 1 t | Former Name none Address 158 Dowsett A RegistrRig JUNK Aux. 2 Beam 24' Draf s Tonnage Di t Hong Kong ear Asking Price \$ P&I \$ Ot rames Yacal Centers eck teak House alley Aga stove, large ice Took. gear and interior in Masts 3 (1 bad) Boom to be attached) Year Condition Year Type 3/8" Gals. 4000 Locati 3/8" Gals. 2000 Locati Struts Voltage 120 No. Bat | Tear 1939 her \$ 24" teak box paor shape 3 0.k. A fair to Condition on Zincs |
| Name of Vessel Cheng Ho Former Name none Owner Cheng Ho Trading Co. Address 158 Dowsett Arenue Cert. of Award or Doc. No. French RegistrRig JUNK Aux. 2 Gray Diese L.O.A. 99 L.W.L. 90 Beam 201 Draft 9 Net Tonnage Gross Tonnage Disp. Built Ry Ah King at Hong Kong Year 1930 Cost Orig. \$ 1,700.00 Sale Price S Present Insurance (Amount): Hull S PAI \$ Other \$ 2. Construction Hull: Flanking Yacal 21st to 3st Frames Yacal Centers 21st Fastenings galvanized Dack teak House teak Ballact lead Cabins 6 Toilet 1 Bunks 12 Galley Aga stove, lerge ice box Hull Ventilation c. k. General Condition structually c.k. gear and interior in poar shape. Rig: Standing Rigging feir Maste 3 (1 bad) Booms 3 c.k. 3. Equipment (Any additional inventory to be attached) Sails: No. 3 Made By Mayy Year Condition fair to Aux: Make Gray H.P. Year Type Condition Water: No. Constr. galv. 3/8st Gals. 2000 Location Water: No. Constr. galv. 3/8st Gals. 2000 Location Water: No. Constr. galv. 3/8st Gals. 2000 Location Propeller 38 x36 Shafts 3st Strute Zincs Lighting Equip. main engine Voltage 120 No. Batteries 18 Wiring Marine General Condition good New Equip. complete, 2 anchors, winch Dinghy & Boats no Fire Protection 00 system and hand 4. Condition and Defects (Specify) 1 engine bilge pump, 1 gas auxiliary, 1 hs Fire Hazards on deck - gas storage Engine Overhauled Sept. 188 Last Drydocked 9/14/47 5. Valuation Rull \$ 57,000 \$ 4,000 Incompleted Septing Septiment Septime | Name of Vessel Cheng Ho Owner Cheng Ho Treading Co. Cert. of Award or Doc. No. French L.C.A. 99 L.W.L. 90 Net Tonnage Gros Built By Ah King Cost Orig. \$ 4.700.00 Sale Price \$ Y Present Insurance (Amount): Hull \$ 2. Construction Hull: Planking Yacal 2½ to 3" F Fastenings galvanized I Bulks 12 Hull Ventilation o. k. General Condition structual: Rig: Standing Rigging fair 3. Equipment (Any additional inventors Sails: No. 3 Made By Navy Aux: Make Gray H.P. Tanks: Fuel: No. 7 Constr. galv Water: No. Compass Deck Equip. complete, 2 anchors, Dinghy & Boats no Fire Protection CO2 system and her 4. Condition and Defects (Specify) 1 december 15 to 1 t | Former Name none Address 158 Dowsett A RegistrRig JUNK Aux. 2 Beam 24' Draf s Tonnage Di t Hong Kong ear Asking Price \$ P&I \$ Ot rames Yacal Centers eck teak House abins 6 Toilet alley Aga stove, large ice to be attached) Year Condition Year Type 3/8" Gals. 4000 Locati 3/8" Gals. 2000 Locati Struts Voltage 120 No. Bat | Tear 1939 her \$ 24" teak box paor shape 3 0.k. A fair to Condition on Zincs |
| Cert. of Award or Doc. No. French RegistrRig JUNK Aux. 2 Gray Dies: L.O.A. 99 L.W.L. 90 Beam 241 Draft 9 Net Tonnage Gross Tonnage Disp. Built By Ah King at Hong Kong Year 1930 Cost Orig. \$ 1,700.00 Sale Price \$ Present Insurance (Amount): Hull \$ PAI \$ Other \$ 2. Construction Hull: Planking Yacal 22 to 3" Frames Yacal Centers 22 to Testenings galvanized Deck teak House teak Ballast lead Cabine 6 Toilet 1 Bunks 12 Galley Aga stove, large ice box Hull Ventilation 0. k. General, Condition structually o.k. gear and interior in paar shape. Rig: Standing Rigging feir Masts 3 (1 bad) Books 3 0.k. 2. Kangingent (Any additional inventory to be attached) Sails: No. 3 Made By Navy Year Condition fair to Aux: Make Gray Additional inventory to the attached) Sails: No. 5 Made By Navy Year Condition Function Masts 3 (1 bad) Books 3 0.k. 2. Kangingent (Any additional inventory to be attached) Sails: No. 5 Made By Navy Year Condition Fair to Aux: Make Gray Additional inventory to be attached) Sails: No. 7 Constr. galv. 3/g" Gals. 1000 Location Water: No. Constr. galv. 3/g" Gals. 1000 Location Propeller 35 x 36 Shafts 3" Struts Zincs Lighting Equip. main engine Voltage 120 No. Batteries 18 Wiring Martina General Condition good No. Equip. compass Deck Equip. compass Deck Equip. complete, 2 anchors, which Dinghy & Boats no Fire Protection CO system and hand 4. Condition and Defects (Specify) 1 engine bilge pump, 1 gas auxiliary, 1 has Fire Hazards on deck - gas storage Engine Overhauled Sept. 148 Lest Drydocked 9/4/47 5. Valuation Rige & Sails Appraised Value \$ 57,000 \$ 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1, | Cert. of Award or Doc. No. French L.C.A. 99 L.W.L. 90 Net Tonnage Gros Built By Ah King Cost Orig. \$ 4.700.00 Sale Price \$ Y Present Insurance (Amount): Hull \$ 2. Construction Hull: Planking Yacal 22 to 3" F Fastenings galvanized I Ballast lead Construction Bunks 12 Hull Ventilation o. k. General Condition structual! Rig: Standing Rigging fair 3. Equipment (Any additional inventory Sails: No. 3 Made By Navy Aux: Make Gray H.P. Tanks: Fuel: No. 7 Constr. galv Water: No. Constr. galv Propeller 38 x 36 Shefts 3" Lighting Equip. main engine Wiring Marine Nav. Equip. compass Deck Equip. complete, 2 anchors, Dinghy & Boats no Fire Protection CO2 system and her 4. Condition and Defects (Specify) 1 | RegistrRig JUNK Aux. 2 Beam 24' Drafts Tonnage Dit Hong Kong ear Asking Price \$ PRI \$ Ot rames Yacal Centers eck teak House abins 6 Toilet alley Aga stove, large ice 7 O.k., gear and interior in Masts 3 (1 bad) Boom to be attached) Year Condition Year Type 3/8" Gals. 4000 Locati 3/8" Gals. 2000 Locati Struts Voltage 120 No. Bat | Grey Diese t 9 sp. Year 1939 her \$ 24" teak 1 box poor shape \$ 3 0.k. |
| L.C.A. 99 | L.C.A. 99 L.W.L. 90 Net Tonnage Gros Built By Ah King Cost Orig. \$ 4.700.00 Sale Price \$ Y Present Insurance (Amount): Hull \$ 2. Construction Hull: Planking Yacal 22 to 3" F Fastenings galvanized I Ballast lead Construction Bunks 12 General Condition structuall Rig: Standing Rigging fair 3. Equipment (Any additional inventory Sails: No. 3 Made By Navy Aux: Make Gray H.P. Tanks: Fuel: No. 7 Constr. galv Water: No. Constr. galv Propeller 38 x 36 Shefts 3" Lighting Equip. main engine Wiring Marine Nav. Equip. compass Deck Equip. complete, 2 anchors, Dinghy & Boats no Fire Protection CO2 system and here 4. Condition and Defects (Specify) 1 december 1 december 2 december 2 december 2 december 2 december 2 december 3 decemb | Beam 24 Draf s Tonnage Di t Hong Kong ear Asking Price \$ P&I \$ Ot rames Yacal Centers eck teak House abins 6 Toilet alley Aga stove, large ice vo.k., gear and interior in Masts 3 (1 bad) Boom to be attached) Year Condition Year Type 3/g" Gals. 4000 Locati 3/g" Gals. 2000 Locati Struts Voltage 120 No. Bat | t 9 sp. Year 1939 her \$ 24" teak 1 box poor shape 5 3 0.k. Condition on Zincs |
| Het Tonnage Gross Tonnage Disp. Built By Ah King at Hong Kong Year 1930 Cost Orig. \$ 1,700.00 Sale Price \$ Year Asking Frice \$ Present Insurance (Amount): Hull \$ P& Year Asking Frice \$ Other \$ Present Insurance (Amount): Hull \$ P& Year Asking Frice \$ Present Insurance (Amount): Hull \$ P& Year Asking Frice \$ Other \$ P&I \$ Other \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ | Net Tonnage Built By Ah King s Cost Orig. \$ \frac{1}{2},700.00 Sale Price \$ Y Present Insurance (Amount): Hull \$\frac{1}{2}\$ 2. Construction Hull: Planking Yacal 2\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}\$ to 3\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}\$ Fastenings galvanized I Ballast lead Company Selvanized I Bunks 12 Hull Ventilation o.k. General Condition structual! Rig: Standing Rigging feir 3. Equipment (Any additional inventory Sails: No. 3 Made By Navy Aux: Make Gray H.P. Tanks: Fuel: No. 7 Constr. galv Water: No. Constr. galv Water: No. Constr. galv Water: No. Constr. galv Water: No. Constr. galv Wiring Marine Nav. Equip. main engine Wiring Marine Nav. Equip. compass Deck Equip. complete, 2 anchors, Dinghy & Boats no Fire Protection CO2 system and hard. 4. Condition and Defects (Specify) 1 december 1 decemb | s Tonnage Di t Hong Kong ear Asking Price \$ P&I \$ Ot rames Yacal Centers eck teak House abins 6 Toilet alley Aga stove, large ice Took. gear and interior in Masts 3 (1 bad) Boom to be attached) Year Type 3/g" Gals. 4000 Locati 3/g" Gals. 2000 Locati Struts Voltage 120 No. Bat | 2h" teak 1 box paor shape 3 0.k. A feir to condition on Zincs |
| Built By Ah King at Hong Kong Year 1930 Cost Orig. \$ \frac{1}{2} \tau 100.00\$ Sale Price \$ Present Insurance (Amount): Hull \$ Par Asking Price \$ Other \$ Present Insurance (Amount): Hull \$ Par Asking Price \$ Other \$ 2. Construction Hull: Planking Yacal 22 to 3" Frames Yacal Centers 22 to 1 | Built By Ah King Cost Orig. \$ 4.700.00 Sale Price \$ Y Present Insurance (Amount): Hull \$ 2. Construction Hull: Planking Yacal 2½" to 3" F Fastenings galvanized Bulset lead Bulset lead Bunks 12 Hull Ventilation o. k. General Condition structual! Rig: Standing Rigging feir 3. Equipment (Any additional inventory Sails: No. 3 Made By Navy Aux: Make Gray H.P. Tanks: Fuel: No. 7 Constr. galv Water: No. Constr. galv Water: No. Constr. galv Propeller 38 x 36 Shafts 3" Lighting Equip. main engine Wiring Marine Nav. Equip. compass Deck Equip. complete, 2 anchors, Dinghy & Boats no Fire Protection CO2 system and her 4. Condition and Defects (Specify) 1 december 15 and 15 | t Hong Kong ear Asking Price \$ | zh" teak l box paor shane s 3 0.k. A feir to condition on |
| Sale Price S Present Insurance (Amount): Hull S P&I \$ Pail \$ Other \$ | Sale Price \$ | P&I \$ Others rames Yacal Centers eck teak House abins 6 Toilet alley Aga stove, large ice O.k. gear and interior in Masts 3 (1 bad) Boom to be attached) Year Type 3/g" Gals. 4000 Locati 3/g" Gals. 2000 Locati Struts Voltage 120 No. Bat | teak teak box poor shape 3 o.k. feir to condition on zincs |
| Present Insurance (Amount): Hull \$ P&I \$ Other \$ 2. Construction Hull: Planking Yacal 2½" to 3" Frames Yacal Centers 2½" Fastenings galvanized Deck teak House teak Ballast lead Cabins 6 Toilet 1 Bunks 12 Galley Aga stove, large ice box Hull Ventilation o. k. General Condition structually o.k. gear and interior in poor shape. Rig: Standing Rigging feir Masts 3 (1 bad) Boome 3 o.k. 3. Equipment (Any additional inventory to be attached) Sails: No. 3 Made By Nevy Year Condition fair to Auxi Make Gray R.P. Year Type Condition Tanks: Fuel: No. 7 Constr. galv 3/g" Gals. 1000 Location Water: No. Constr. galv 3/g" Gals. 2000 Location Fropeller 38 x 36 Shafts 3" Struts Zincs Lighting Equip. main engine Voltage 120 No. Batteries 18 Wiring Marine General Condition good Nev. Equip. compass Deck Equip. compass Deck Equip. complete, 2 anchors, winch Dinghy & Boats no Fire Protection COC system and hand 4. Condition and Defects (Specify) 1 engine bilge pump, 1 gas auxiliary, 1 ha Fire Hazards on deck - gas storage Engine Overhauled Sept. 14g Last Drydocked 9/4/47 5. Valuation Rigs & Sails Machinery 15,000 \$ 1,000 Rigs & Sails Machinery 15,000 \$ 1,000 Nachinery 15,000 \$ 1,000 Total \$ 100,000 (built in China) \$ 9,200 Equipment Total \$ 100,000 (built in China) \$ 9,200 Equipment Total \$ 100,000 (built in China) \$ 9,200 C. Recommendations & Special Notes Highest & Best Use house boat or South Seas carea carrier Tablit (value) 6. Recommendations & Special Notes Highest & Best Use house boat or South Seas carea carrier Tablit (value) | Present Insurance (Amount): Hull S 2. Construction Hull: Planking Yacal 22" to 3" F Fastenings galvanized I Ballast lead C Bunks 12 Hull Ventilation o.k. General Condition structuall Rig: Standing Rigging feir 3. Equipment (Any additional inventory Sails: No. 3 Made By Navy Aux: Make Gray H.P. Tanks: Fuel: No. 7 Constr. galv Water: No. Constr. galv Propeller 38 x 36 Shafts 3" Lighting Equip. main engine Wiring Marine Nav. Equip. compass Deck Equip. complete, 2 anchors, Dinghy & Boats no Fire Protection CO2 system and her 4. Condition and Defects (Specify) 1 decreases | P&I \$ Others rames Yacal Centers eck teak House abins 6 Toilet alley Aga stove, large ice O.k. gear and interior in Masts 3 (1 bad) Boom to be attached) Year Type 3/g" Gals. 4000 Locati 3/g" Gals. 2000 Locati Struts Voltage 120 No. Bat | teak teak box poor shape 3 o.k. feir to condition on zincs |
| 2. Construction Hull: Planking Yacal 2½ to 3" Frames Yacal Centers 2½ Tastenings galvanized Deck teak House teak Ballast lead Cabins 6 Toilet 1 Bunks 12 Galley Aga stove, large ice box Hull Ventilation o.k. General Condition structually o.k. gear and interior in poor shape. Rig: Standing Rigging feir Masts 3 (1 bed) Booms 3 o.k. 3. Equipment (Any additional inventory to be attached) Sails: No. 3 Made By Navy Year Condition fair to Aux: Nake Gray H.P. Year Type Condition Franks: Fuel: No. 7 Constr. galv. 3/8" Gals. 4000 Location Water: No. Constr. galv. 3/8" Gals. 2000 Location Propeller 38 x 36 Shafts 3" Struts Zincs Lighting Equip. main engine Voltage 120 No. Batteries 18 Wiring Marine General Condition good Nav. Equip. compass Deck E | 2. Construction Hull: Planking Yacal 22" to 3" Fastenings galvanized I Ballast lead Callant I Ballast lead I B | rames Yacal Centers eck teak House abins 6 Toilet alley Aga stove, large ice 7 O.k. gear and interior in Masts 3 (1 bad) Boom to be attached) Year Type 3/8" Gals. 1000 Locati 3/8" Gals. 2000 Locati Struts Voltage 120 No. Bat | poor shape 5 3 0.k. 2 feir to Condition on Zincs |
| Hull: Planking Yacal 22" to 3" Frames Yacal Centers 21" Fastenings gelvanized Deck teak House teak Bellast lead Cabins 6 Toilet 1 Bunks 12 Galley Aga stove, large ice box Hull Ventilation o. k. General Condition structually o.k. gear and interior in poor shape Rig: Standing Rigging feir Masts 3 (1 bad) Booms 3 o.k. 5. Equipment (Any additional inventory to be attached) Sails: No. 3 Made By Navy Year Condition fair to Aux: Make Gray H.P. Year Type Condition Tanks: Fuel: No. 7 Constr. galv 3/8" Gals. 4000 Location Water: No. Constr. galv 3/8" Gals. 2000 Location Propeller 3E x 36 Shafts 3" Struts Zincs Lighting Equip. main engine Voltage 120 No. Batteries 18 Wiring Marine General Condition good Nav. Equip. compass Deck Equip. complete, 2 anchors, which Dinghy & Boats no Fire Protection COD system and hand 4. Condition and Defects (Specify) 1 engine bilge pump, 1 gas auxiliary, 1 has Fire Hazards on deck - gas storage Engine Overhauled Sept. 148 Last Drydocked 9/4/47 5. Valuation Rigging Feir Repairs dependent Present Sequipment Total \$ 10,000 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 1,200 | Hull: Planking Yacal 22" to 3" Frastenings gelvanized I Ballast lead Commission of the Marks 12 Government (Any additional inventory Sails: No. 3 Made By Navy Aux: Make Grey H.P. Tanks: Fuel: No. 7 Constr. galv Water: No. Constr. galv Propeller 38 x 36 Shefts 3" Lighting Equip. main engine Wiring Marine Nav. Equip. compass Deck Equip. compass Deck Equip. complete, 2 anchors, Dinghy & Boats no Fire Protection CO2 system and here. | eck teak House abins 6 Toilet alley Aga stove, large ice O.k., gear and interior in Masts 3 (1 bad) Boom to be attached) Year Condition Year Type 3/g" Gals. 4000 Locati 3/g" Gals. 2000 Locati Struts Voltage 120 No. Bat | teak poor shape 3 0.k. A fair to Condition on Zincs |
| Fastenings galvanized Deck teak House teak Ballast lead Cabins 6 Toilet 1 Bunks 12 Galley Aga stove, large ice box Hull Ventilation o.k. General Condition structually o.k. gear and interior in poar shame. Rig: Standing Rigging feir Masts 3(1 bad) Books 3 o.k. 3. Equipment (Any additional inventory to be attached) Sails: No. 3 Made By Nevy Year Condition fair to Aux: Make Gray H.P. Year Type Condition Water: No. 7 Constr. galv. 3/8" Gals. 4000 Location Water: No. Constr. galv. 3/8" Gals. 4000 Location Propeller 38 x 36 Shafts 3" Struts Zincs Lighting Equip. main engine Voltage 120 No. Batteries 18 Wiring Marine General Condition good Nev. Equip. compass Deck Equip. compass Deck Equip. complete, 2 anchors, winch Dinghy & Boats no Fire Protection COO system and hand 4. Condition and Defects (Specify) 1 engine bilge pump, 1 gas auxiliary, 1 has Fire Hazards on deck - gas storage Engine Overhauled Sept. 14g Last Drydocked 9/4/47 5. Valuation Rigs & Sails 15,000 1,000 Machinery 15,000 1,000 Machinery 15,000 1,000 Machinery 15,000 1,000 Less Cost of Essential Repairs dependent of Appraised Value 3,200 (Hawaiian waters - \$9,200 (Hawaiian waters - \$9,200 (Hawaiian waters - \$9,200 (Hawaiian waters - \$9,200 | Fastenings galvanized Bellast lead Bunks 12 Hull Ventilation o.k. General Condition structual: Rig: Standing Rigging fair 3. Equipment (Any additional inventory Sails: No. 3 Made By Navy Aux: Make Gray H.P. Tanks: Fuel: No. 7 Constr. galv Water: No. Constr. galv Propeller 38 x 36 Shafts 3" Lighting Equip. main engine Wiring Marine Nav. Equip. compass Deck Equip. complete, 2 anchors, Dinghy & Boats no Fire Protection CO2 system and here 4. Condition and Defects (Specify) 1 december 12 anchors of the condition and Defects (Specify) 1 december 12 anchors of the condition and Defects (Specify) 1 december 12 anchors of the condition and Defects (Specify) 1 december 12 anchors of the condition and Defects (Specify) 1 december 12 anchors of the condition and Defects (Specify) 1 december 12 anchors of the condition and Defects (Specify) 1 december 12 anchors of the condition and Defects (Specify) | eck teak House abins 6 Toilet alley Aga stove, large ice O.k., gear and interior in Masts 3 (1 bad) Boom to be attached) Year Condition Year Type 3/g" Gals. 4000 Locati 3/g" Gals. 2000 Locati Struts Voltage 120 No. Bat | teak poor shape 3 0.k. A fair to Condition on Zincs |
| Ballast lead Galley Aga stove, large ice box Hull Ventilation o. k. General Condition structually o.k., gear and interior in poor shape. Rig: Standing Rigging feir Masts 3 (1 bad) Booms 3 o.k. 3. Equipment (Any additional inventory to be attached) Sails: No. 3 Made By Navy Year Condition fair to Aux: Make Grey H.P. Year Type Condition Tanks: Fuel: No. 7 Constr. galv 3/8" Gals. 4000 Location Water: No. Constr. galv 3/8" Gals. 4000 Location Propeller 38 x 36 Shafts 3" Struts Zincs Lighting Equip. main engine Voltage 120 No. Batteries 18 Wiring Marine General Condition good Nav. Equip. complete, 2 anchors, winch Dinghy & Boats no Fire Protection CO ² system and hand 4. Condition and Defects (Specify) 1 engine bilge pump, 1 gas auxiliary, 1 ha Fire Hazards on deck - gas storage Engine Overhauled Sept. 18 Last Drydocked 9/4/47 5. Valuation Replacement Present Full \$ 57,000 \$ 4,000 Rige & Sails 15,000 1,000 Machinery 15,000 1,000 Machinery 15,000 1,000 Less Cost of Essential Repairs Appraised Value \$ 9,200 Less Cost of Essential Repairs Appraised Value \$ 9,200 Less Cost of Essential Repairs Appraised Value \$ 9,200 Highest & Best Use house boat or South Seas cargo carrier Tehiti (walve) | Ballast lead Bunks 12 6 Bunks 12 6 Hull Ventilation o.k. General Condition structual! Rig: Standing Rigging fair 3. Equipment (Any additional inventory Sails: No. 3 Made By Navy Aux: Make Gray H.P. Tanks: Fuel: No. 7 Constr. galv Water: No. Constr. galv Propeller 38 x 36 Shafts 3" Lighting Equip. main engine Wiring Marine Nav. Equip. compass Deck Equip. complete, 2 anchors, Dinghy & Boats no Fire Protection CO2 system and here 4. Condition and Defects (Specify) 1 december 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | alley Aga stove, large ice O.k. gear and interior in Masts 3 (1 bad) Boom to be attached) Year Condition Year Type 3/8" Gals. 4000 Locati 3/8" Gals. 2000 Locati Struts Voltage 120 No. Bat | poor shape 3 0.k. A feir to Condition on on Zincs |
| Hull Ventilation o. k. General, Condition structually o.k., gear and interior in poor shape. Rig: Standing Rigging fair Masts 3 (1 bad) Booms 3 o.k. 3. Equipment (Any additional inventory to be attached) Sails: No. 3 Made By Navy Year Condition fair to Aux: Make Gray H.P. Year Type Condition Tanks: Fuel: No. 7 Constr. galv. 3/8" Gals. 4000 Location Water: No. Constr. galv. 3/8" Gals. 2000 Location Propeller 3E x 36 Shafts 3" Struts Zincs Lighting Equip. main engine Voltage 120 No. Batteries 18 Wiring Marine General Condition good Nev. Equip. compass Deck Equip. compass Deck Equip. complete, 2 anchors, winch Dinghy & Boats no Fire Protection CO ² system and hand 4. Condition and Defects (Specify) 1 engine bilge pump, 1 gas auxiliary, 1 ha Fire Hazards on deck - gas storage Engine Overhauled Sept. 148 Last Drydocked 9/4/47 5. Valuation Replacement Present Hull \$ 57,000 \$ 4,000 Rigs & Sails Achinery 15,000 \$ 3,000 Less Cost of Essential Repairs Appraised Value \$ 9,200 Less Cost of Essential Repairs Appraised Value \$ 9,200 (Hawaiian waters - \$9,200 | Hull Ventilation o. k. General Condition structual: Rig: Standing Rigging feir 3. Equipment (Any additional inventory Sails: No. 3 Made By Navy Aux: Make Gray H.P. Tanks: Fuel: No. 7 Constr. galv Water: No. Constr. galv Propeller 38 x 36 Shefts 3" Lighting Equip. main engine Wiring Marine Nav. Equip. compass Deck Equip. complete, 2 anchors, Dinghy & Boats no Fire Protection CO2 system and here. 4. Condition and Defects (Specify) 1 | to be attached) Year Condition Year Type 3/8" Gals. 4000 Locati Struts Voltage 120 No. Bat | poor shape 3 .o.k. a fair to Condition on on Zincs |
| General, Condition structually o.k., gear and interior in poor shape. Rig: Standing Rigging fair Masts 3 (1 bad) Booms 3 o.k. 3. Equipment (Any additional inventory to be attached) Sails: No. 3 Made By Mavy Year Condition fair to Aux: Make Gray H.P. Year Type Condition Tanks: Fuel: No. 7 Constr. galv. 3/8" Gals. 4000 Location Water: No. Constr. galv. 3/8" Gals. 4000 Location Propeller 38 x 36 Shafts 3" Struts Zincs Lighting Equip. main engine Voltage 120 No. Batteries 18 Wiring Marine General Condition good Nev. Equip. compass Deck Equip. complete, 2 anchors, winch Dingny & Boats no Fire Protection 00° system and hand 4. Condition and Defects (Specify) 1 engine bilge pump, 1 gas auxiliary, 1 ha Fire Hazards on deck - gas storage Engine Overhauled Sept. 148 Last Drydocked 9/4/47 5. Valuation Rigs & Sails Replacement Present Hull \$ 57,000 \$ 4,000 Rigs & Sails 15,000 3,000 Machinery 15,000 3,000 Machinery 15,000 3,000 Equipment 15,000 1,200 Total \$ 100,000 (built in China) \$ 9,200 Less Cost of Essential Repairs Appraised Value \$ 9,200 (Hawaiian waters - \$9,200 (Hawaiian waters - \$9,200 | General Condition structual! Rig: Standing Rigging feir 3. Equipment (Any additional inventory Sails: No. 3 Made By Navy Aux: Make Gray H.P. Tanks: Fuel: No. 7 Constr. galv Water: No. Constr. galv Propeller 38 x 36 Shefts 3" Lighting Equip. main engine Wiring Marine Nav. Equip. compass Deck Equip. complete, 2 anchors, Dinghy & Boats no Fire Protection CO2 system and here. 4. Condition and Defects (Specify) 1 december 1 december 1 december 2 december 2 december 2 december 2 december 3 | Masts 3 (1 bad) Boom to be attached) Year Condition Year Type 3/8" Gals. 4000 Locati 3/8" Gals. 2000 Locati Struts Voltage 120 No. Bat | n feir to Condition on on Zincs |
| Rig: Standing Rigging fair Masts 3 (1 bad) Booms 3 o.k. 3. Equipment (Any additional inventory to be attached) Sails: No. 3 Made By Navy Year Condition fair to Aux: Make Gray H.P. Year Type Condition Tanks: Fuel: No. 7 Constr. galv. 3/8" Gals. 4000 Location Water: No. Constr. galv. 3/8" Gals. 2000 Location Propeller 3E x 36 Shafts 3" Struts Zincs Lighting Equip. main engine Voltage 120 No. Batteries 18 Wiring Marine General Condition good Nav. Equip. compass Deck Equip. compass Deck Equip. complete, 2 anchors, winch Dinghy & Boats no Fire Protection CO ² system and hand 4. Condition and Defects (Specify) 1 engine bilge pump, 1 gas auxiliary, 1 ha Fire Hazards on deck - gas storage Engine Overhauled Sept. 148 Last Drydocked 9/4/47 5. Valuation Rull \$ 57,000 \$ 4,000 Rigs & Sails Machinery 15,000 3,000 Equipment Total \$ 100,000 (built in China) \$ 9,200 Less Cost of Essential Repairs Appraised Value \$ 9,200 Less Cost of Essential Repairs Appraised Value \$ 9,200 (Hawaiian waters - \$9,200 | Rig: Standing Rigging feir 3. Equipment (Any additional inventory Sails: No. 3 Made By Navy Aux: Make Gray H.P. Tanks: Fuel: No. 7 Constr. galv Water: No. Constr. galv Propeller 38 x 36 Shefts 3" Lighting Equip. main engine Wiring Marine Nav. Equip. compass Deck Equip. complete, 2 anchors, Dinghy & Boats no Fire Protection CO2 system and here. | Masts 3 (1 bad) Boom to be attached) Year Condition Year Type 3/8" Gals. 4000 Locati 3/8" Gals. 2000 Locati Struts Voltage 120 No. Bat | s_3_o.k. n_fair to Condition_ on_ on_ Zincs_ |
| Sails: No. 3 Made By Navy Year Condition fair to Aux: Make Gray H.P. Year Type Condition Tanks: Fuel: No. 7 Constr. galv. 3/g" Gals. 4000 Location Water: No. Constr. galv. 3/g" Gals. 2000 Location Propeller 38 x 36 Shafts 3" Struts Zincs Lighting Equip. main engine Voltage 120 No. Batteries 18 Wiring Marine General Condition good Nav. Equip. compass Deck Equip. compass Deck Equip. complete, 2 anchors, winch Dinghy & Boats no Fire Protection CO system and hand 4. Condition and Defects (Specify) 1 engine bilge pump, 1 gas auxiliary, 1 ha Fire Hazards on deck - gas storage Engine Overhauled Sept. 14g Last Drydocked 9/4/47 5. Valuation Hull \$ 57,000 \$ 4,000 Rigs & Sails Achinery 15,000 \$ 1,000 Equipment Total \$ 100,000 (built in China) \$ 9,200 Less Cost of Essential Repairs Appraised Value \$ 9,200 (Hawaiian waters - \$9,200 Recommendations & Special Notes Highest & Best Use house boat or South Seas cargo carrier Tabiti (walve) | Sails: No. 3 Made By Navy Aux: Make Gray H.P. Tanks: Fuel: No. 7 Constr. galv Water: No. Constr. galv Propeller 38 x 36 Shafts 3" Lighting Equip. main engine Wiring Marine Nav. Equip. compass Deck Equip. complete, 2 anchors, Dinghy & Boats no Fire Protection CO2 system and here 4. Condition and Defects (Specify) 1 | Year Condition Year Type 3/8" Gals. 4000 Locati 3/8" Gals. 2000 Locati Struts Voltage 120 No. Bat | Condition on on Zincs |
| Sails: No. 3 Made By Navy Year Condition fair to Aux: Make Gray H.P. Year Type Condition Tanks: Fuel: No. 7 Constr. galv. 3/g" Gals. 4000 Location Water: No. Constr. galv. 3/g" Gals. 2000 Location Propeller 38 x 36 Shafts 3" Struts Zincs Lighting Equip. main engine Voltage 120 No. Batteries 18 Wiring Marine General Condition good Nav. Equip. compass Deck Equip. compass Deck Equip. complete, 2 anchors, winch Dinghy & Boats no Fire Protection CO system and hand 4. Condition and Defects (Specify) 1 engine bilge pump, 1 gas auxiliary, 1 ha Fire Hazards on deck - gas storage Engine Overhauled Sept. 14g Last Drydocked 9/4/47 5. Valuation Hull \$ 57,000 \$ 4,000 Rigs & Sails Achinery 15,000 \$ 1,000 Equipment Total \$ 100,000 (built in China) \$ 9,200 Less Cost of Essential Repairs Appraised Value \$ 9,200 (Hawaiian waters - \$9,200 Recommendations & Special Notes Highest & Best Use house boat or South Seas cargo carrier Tabiti (walve) | Sails: No. 3 Made By Navy Aux: Make Gray H.P. Tanks: Fuel: No. 7 Constr. galv Water: No. Constr. galv Propeller 38 x 36 Shafts 3" Lighting Equip. main engine Wiring Marine Nav. Equip. compass Deck Equip. complete, 2 anchors, Dinghy & Boats no Fire Protection CO2 system and here 4. Condition and Defects (Specify) 1 | Year Condition Year Type 3/8" Gals. 4000 Locati 3/8" Gals. 2000 Locati Struts Voltage 120 No. Bat | Condition on on Zincs |
| Aux: Make Gray H.P. Year Type Condition Tanks: Fuel: No. 7 Constr. galv. 3/8" Gals. 4000 Location Water: No. Constr. galv. 3/8" Gals. 2000 Location Propeller 38 x 36 Shafts 3" Struts Zincs Lighting Equip. main engine Voltage 120 No. Batteries 18 Wiring Marine General Condition good Nav. Equip. compass Deck Equip. complete, 2 anchors, winch Dinghy & Boats no Fire Protection 002 system and hand 4. Condition and Defects (Specify) 1 engine bilge pump, 1 gas auxiliary, 1 ha Fire Hazards on deck - gas storage Engine Overhauled Sept. 148 Last Drydocked 9/4/47 5. Valuation Hull \$ 57,000 \$ 4,000 Rigs & Sails Hull \$ 57,000 \$ 4,000 Rigs & Sails Less Cost of Essential Repairs Appraised Value \$ 9,200 C. Recommendations & Special Notes Highest & Best Use house boat or South Seas cargo carrier Tabiti (value) | Aux: Make Gray H.P. Tanks: Fuel: No. 7 Constr. galv Water: No. Constr. galv Propeller 38 x 36 Shafts 3" Lighting Equip. main engine Wiring Marine Nav. Equip. compass Deck Equip. complete, 2 anchors, Dinghy & Boats no Fire Protection CO ² system and har 4. Condition and Defects (Specify) 1 constraints | Year Type ? 3/8" Gals. 4000 Locati 3/8" Gals. 2000 Locati Struts Voltage 120 No. Bat | Condition on on Zincs |
| Propeller 38 x 36 Shafts 3" Struts Zincs Lighting Equip. main engine Voltage 120 No. Batteries 18 Wiring Marine General Condition good Nav. Equip. compass Deck Equip. complete, 2 anchors, winch Dinghy & Boats no Fire Protection CO ² system and hand 4. Condition and Defects (Specify) 1 engine bilge pump, 1 gas auxiliary, 1 hs Fire Hazards on deck - gas storage Engine Overhauled Sept. 'Ug Last Drydocked 9/4/47 5. Valuation Rull \$ 57,000 \$ 4,000 Rigs & Sails Machinery 15,000 \$ 1,000 Machinery 15,000 \$ 3,000 Less Cost of Essential Repairs dependent on Appraised Value \$ 9,200 Co. Recommendations & Special Notes Highest & Best Use house boat or South Seas cargo carrier Tehiti (value) | Propeller 38 x 36 Shafts 3" Lighting Equip. main engine Wiring Marine Nav. Equip. compass Deck Equip. complete, 2 anchors, Dinghy & Boats no Fire Protection CO2 system and her 4. Condition and Defects (Specify) 1 | Struts Voltage 120 No. Bat | Zincs |
| Propeller 38 x 36 Shafts 3" Struts Zincs Lighting Equip. main engine Voltage 120 No. Batteries 18 Wiring Marine General Condition good Nav. Equip. compass Deck Equip. complete, 2 anchors, winch Dinghy & Boats no Fire Protection CO ² system and hand 4. Condition and Defects (Specify) 1 engine bilge pump, 1 gas auxiliary, 1 hs Fire Hazards on deck - gas storage Engine Overhauled Sept. 'Ug Last Drydocked 9/4/47 5. Valuation Rull \$ 57,000 \$ 4,000 Rigs & Sails Machinery 15,000 \$ 1,000 Machinery 15,000 \$ 3,000 Less Cost of Essential Repairs dependent on Appraised Value \$ 9,200 Co. Recommendations & Special Notes Highest & Best Use house boat or South Seas cargo carrier Tehiti (value) | Propeller 38 x 36 Shafts 3" Lighting Equip. main engine Wiring Marine Nav. Equip. compass Deck Equip. complete, 2 anchors, Dinghy & Boats no Fire Protection CO2 system and her 4. Condition and Defects (Specify) 1 | Struts Voltage 120 No. Bat | Zincs |
| Lighting Equip. main engine Voltage 120 No. Batteries 18 Wiring Marine General Condition good Nav. Equip. compass Deck Equip. complete, 2 anchors, winch Dinghy & Boats no Fire Protection CO ² system and hand 4. Condition and Defects (Specify) 1 engine bilge pump, 1 gas auxiliary, 1 ha Fire Hazards on deck - gas storage Engine Overhauled Sept. 14g Last Drydocked 9/4/47 5. Valuation Rigs & Sails 15,000 \$ 4,000 Rigs & Sails 15,000 \$ 1,000 Machinery 15,000 \$ 1,000 Equipment 15,000 \$ 1,200 Total \$ 100,000 (built in China) \$ 9,200 Less Cost of Essential Repairs Appraised Value \$ 9,200 C. Recommendations & Special Notes Highest & Best Use house boat or South Seas cargo carrier Tehiti (value) | Lighting Equip. main engine Wiring Marine Nev. Equip. compass Deck Equip. complete, 2 anchors, Dinghy & Boats no Fire Protection CO2 system and her 4. Condition and Defects (Specify) 1 | Voltage 120 No. Bat | |
| Nav. Equip. compass Deck Equip. complete, 2 anchors, winch Dinghy & Boats no Fire Protection CO ² system and hand 4. Condition and Defects (Specify) 1 engine bilge pump, 1 gas auxiliary, 1 ha Fire Hazards on deck - gas storage Engine Overhauled Sept. 14g Last Drydocked 9/4/47 5. Valuation Replacement Present Hull \$ 57,000 \$ 4,000 Rige & Sails 15,000 1,000 Rachinery 15,000 3,000 Equipment 100,000 (built in China) \$ 9,200 Less Cost of Essential Repairs dependent on Appraised Value \$ 9,200 C. Recommendations & Special Notes Highest & Best Use house boat or South Seas cargo carrier Tabiti (value) | Nav. Equip. compass Deck Equip. complete, 2 anchors, Dinghy & Boats no Fire Protection CO ² system and had 4. Condition and Defects (Specify) 1 | General Condition go | teries 18 |
| Deck Equip. complete, 2 anchors, winch Dinghy & Boats_no Fire ProtectionCO_2 system and hand 4. Condition and Defects (Specify) 1 engine bilge pump, 1 gas auxiliary, 1 ha Fire Hazardson_deck - gas_storage Engine Overhauled_Sept. 148 | Deck Equip. complete, 2 anchors, Dinghy & Boats no Fire Protection CO2 system and has 4. Condition and Defects (Specify) 1 | The state of the s | od |
| Dinghy & Boats no Fire Protection COC system and hand 4. Condition and Defects (Specify) 1 engine bilge pump, 1 gas auxiliary, 1 has Fire Hazards on deck - gas storage Engine Overhauled Sept. '4g Last Drydocked 9/4/47 5. Valuation Rull \$ 57,000 \$ 4,000 Rigs & Sails 15,000 \$ 1,000 Machinery 15,000 \$ 3,000 Equipment 15,000 \$ 3,000 Equipment 15,000 \$ 3,000 Equipment 100,000 (built in China) \$ 9,200 Less Cost of Essential Repairs dependent on Appraised Value \$ 9,200 C. Recommendations & Special Notes Highest & Best Use house boat or South Seas cargo carrier Tabiti (value) | Dinghy & Boats no Fire Protection CO2 system and her 4. Condition and Defects (Specify) 1 | winch | |
| Fire Hazards on deck - gas storage Engine Overhauled Sept. '4g Last Drydocked 9/4/47 5. Valuation Hull \$ 57,000 \$ 4,000 Rigs & Sails 15,000 1,000 Machinery 15,000 3,000 Equipment 100,000 (built in China) \$ 9,200 Less Cost of Essential Repairs dependent on Appraised Value \$ 9,200 Recommendations & Special Notes Highest & Best Use house boat or South Seas cargo carrier Tshiti (value) | 4. Condition and Defects (Specify) 1 | WARRIE | |
| Fire Hazards on deck - gas storage Engine Overhauled Sept. 14g Last Drydocked 9/4/47 5. Valuation Replacement Present ### \$ 57,000 \$ 4,000 Rigs & Sails 15,000 1,000 Machinery 15,000 3,000 Equipment 13,000 1,200 Total \$ 100,000 (built in China) \$ 9,200 Less Cost of Essential Repairs dependent on Appraised Value \$ 9,200 Recommendations & Special Notes Highest & Best Use house boat or South Seas cargo carrier Tehiti (value) | | d | |
| Fire Hazards on deck - gas storage Engine Overhauled Sept. 14g Last Drydocked 9/4/47 5. Valuation Replacement Present ### \$ 57,000 \$ 4,000 Rigs & Sails 15,000 1,000 Machinery 15,000 3,000 Equipment 13,000 1,200 Total \$ 100,000 (built in China) \$ 9,200 Less Cost of Essential Repairs dependent on Appraised Value \$ 9,200 Recommendations & Special Notes Highest & Best Use house boat or South Seas cargo carrier Tehiti (value) | | medina hilma numma l mas cumi | 14 none 1 ha |
| Engine Overhauled Sept. 14g Last Drydocked 9/4/47 5. Valuation | Pine Venende on deals one stand | | mary, I na |
| 5. Valuation Rull \$ 57,000 \$ 4,000 Rigs & Sails Machinery Equipment 15,000 1,000 Total 13,000 1,200 Less Cost of Essential Repairs 4,000 Appraised Value 9,200 (Hawaiian waters - \$9,200 Highest & Best Use house boat or South Seas cargo carrier Tehiti (walve) | Fire nazarus on deck - gas stora | e | |
| Hull \$ 57,000 \$ 4,000 Rige & Sails 15,000 1,000 Machinery 15,000 3,000 Equipment 100,000 (built in China) 9,200 Less Cost of Essential Repairs 4,000 1,200 Less Cost of Essential Repairs 4,000 1,200 Less Cost of Essential Repairs 4,000 1,200 Less Cost of Essential Repairs 4,000 3,000 Recommendations & Special Notes 4,000 1,000 Highest & Best Use house boat or South Seas cargo carrier Tshiti (value) | Engine Overhauled Sept. 148 | Last Drydocked 9/4/ | 47. |
| Hull \$ 57,000 \$ 4,000 Rigs & Sails 15,000 1,000 Machinery 15,000 3,000 Equipment 13,000 1,200 Total \$ 100,000 (built in China) \$ 9,200 Less Cost of Essential Repairs dependent on Superaised Value \$ 9,200 Appraised Value \$ 9,200 Recommendations & Special Notes Highest & Best Use house boat or South Seas cargo carrier Tehiti (value) | 5. Valuation - | eplacement | Present |
| Machinery Equipment Total Total Less Cost of Essential Repairs Appraised Value Appraised Value Highest & Best Use house boat or South Seas cargo carrier Total Appraise Value Total Appraised Value Appraise Value Total Total Appraise Value Total Appraise Value Total Appraise Value Total Total Appraise Value Total Tot | Hull \$_ | 57,000 \$ | A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR |
| Equipment Total Total Sample Cost of Essential Repairs Appraised Value Appraised Value Grant Sample Cost of Essential Repairs Appraised Value Highest & Best Use house boat or South Seas cargo carrier Tehiti (value) | | | 1.000 |
| Total \$\frac{100,000 (built in China)}{2,200}\$ Less Cost of Essential Repairs dependent on Appraised Value \$\frac{9,200}{2,200}\$ 6. Recommendations & Special Notes Highest & Best Use house boat or South Seas cargo carrier Tabiti (value) | | | 3,000 |
| Appraised Value \$ 9,200 6. Recommendations & Special Notes Highest & Best Use house boat or South Seas cargo carrier Tabiti (value) | | 00,000 (built in China) \$ | |
| 6. Recommendations & Special Notes Highest & Best Use house boat or South Seas cargo carrier Tabiti (welve | | f Essential Repairs de | pendent on |
| Highest & Best Use house boat or South Seas cargo carrier Tabiti (welve | | | |
| Highest & Best Use house boat or South Seas cargo carrier Tabiti (welve | o. Recommendations & Special Notes | | 7.1 |
| Surveyinity & Adaptacitity to Other Uses possible conversion to other use. | Highest & Best Use house boat or S | outh Seas cargo carrier. Tah | iti (walua |
| | Suitability & Adaptability to Other | uses possible conversion to | other use. |
| | | CHILD'S MARINE, LTD. | |
| CHILD'S MARINE, LTD. | | - Marlin | 12 |

atripped and the estimate is for replacing her finished similar to her present condition. If complete as originally finished, replacement cost would be \$185,000.00.

FINANCE SURVEY OF SAILING VESSELS CHILD'S MARINE, LTD.

| o | Winston C. Ingman | - | Date | Sept. 22, 1948 | |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | dentification and General Infor | mation | 195 | | |
| . Id | dentification and General Inioi | me o I o II | Former Name | none | |
| Na | ame of Vessel Cheng Ho | | | Dowsett Avenue | |
| 01 | wher Cheng Ho Trading Co. | ah Damint | Pig TINK | Aux. 2 Grav | Masels |
| C | ert. of Award or Doc. No. Fren. O.A. 99 L.W.L. 9 | On Regist | Ream 211 | Draft 0 | |
| | | | Decam 2-7 | Dien. | |
| N | et Tonnage uilt By Ah King ost Orig. \$ 4,700.00 | ross tom | age | Disp. Year 1 | 070 |
| Bt | uilt By Ah King | _at | Hong Kong | 1001 | 309 |
| Co | ost Orig. \$ 4.700.00 | V | Saletna | Princ \$ | |
| | | _lear | DOT & | Price \$Other_\$ | |
| P | resent Insurance (Amount): Hull | . 3 | | 001162_0 | |
| C | onstruction | - | 7 . | Contons Old | |
| H | ull: Planking Yacal 25" to 3" | Frames_ | Iacal | Centers 24" | |
| | ull: Planking Yacal 22" to 3" Fastenings galvanized | Deck | teak | House teak | - |
| | 77 77 | Contne | 60 | TOTIET | |
| | Bunks 12 | Galley | Aga stove, | large ice box | |
| | Hull Ventilation o. k. | | | | |
| | General Condition structu | ally o.k. | . gear and in | terior in poor s | hane |
| R | ig: Standing Rigging fair | 1 | Masts 3 (1 ba | d) Booms 3 | 0.K |
| | | | | | |
| E | quipment (Any additional inventable No. 3 Made By Nevy ux; Make Gray H.P. anks; Fuel: No. 7 Constr. 9 Water: No. Constr. 9 Con | tory to be | attached) | No. | |
| S | ails: No. 3 Made By Navy | - | Year | Condition fai | r to poor |
| A- | ux: Make Gray H.P. | Yes | ar Type | Conditi | lon |
| T | enks: Fuel: No. 7 Constr. p | alv. 3/8" | Gals. 40 | 000 Location | The same of the sa |
| | Water: No Constr | 2/g# | Gals. 20 | 000 Location | |
| D | remailer 38 v 36 Shofte | 711 2/0 | Strate | Zincs | |
| 7 | Ashting Fauin main engine | | Voltage 120 | No. Ratteries | 10 |
| 7 | Wiring Marine | - | General Cond | ition good | |
| | | | | - Grow | |
| 13 | ev. Equip. compass eck Equip. complete, 2 ancho | na totach | | | - |
| D | eck Equip. complete, 2 ancho | rs, winch | | | |
| D | inghy & Boats no | | | | |
| E | ire Protection 002 system and | hand | - | | - |
| 0 | Condition and Defects (Specify) | 1 engine | bilge pump. | l gas auxiliary. | 1 hand pu |
| F | ire Hazards on deck - gas st | orage | | | |
| E | ingine Overhauled Sept. 148 | | Last Drydo | cked 9/4/47 | - |
| V | aluation | Replac | ement | Prese | nt |
| H | full . | \$ 57.00 | | \$ 4.00 | |
| R | Rigs & Sails | 15.00 | 0 | . 1.00 | 0 |
| | fachinery | | 0 | 3-00 | |
| | Coninment | 13.00 | 0 | 1.20 | 0 |
| - | Total | \$ 100.00 | O (built in (| hina) \$ 0.20 | 0 |
| | Tone Co | et of Fee | ential Renais | hina) \$ 9.20 | t on twee |
| | Desa Co | 4 | normical Val- | te \$ 9.20 | O OIL MISGE |
| | | A | bbrarsed vari | 9 9.20 | 200 001 |
| 1 | Recommendations & Special Notes | | (Hay | vaiian waters - \$ | 9,200.00) |
| | Highest & Best Use house boat | an Canth | C | made maket de | alma mul- |
| - | Suitebility & Adaptability to | thon Ho | DEBS CATEO CE | rrier, Taniti (V | atua uneno |
| 12 | Suitability & Adaptability to O | ther uses | DOSSIDLE CO | version to other | use. |
| 174 | | - | - | | |
| 1 | | - | | | - |
| | | (| CHILD'S MARIN | E, LTD. | |
| | | - | C 11 0 | 11111 | h |
| | | 3 | DVI | 70000 | |

Note: In arriving at replacement cost, it is to be noted that the vessel is badly stripped and the estimate is for replacing her finished similar to her present condition. If complete as originally finished, replacement cost would be \$185,000.00.

Surveyor - John F. Child, Jr.

BOAT SURVEY

(Confidential)

| | House | IC HO! | | Official Number | . 58 A 561 |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | NAME "CHEI | BTSSCHOP | Admoss | 188 DOWSETT | VENUE |
| one of the | | | | | |
| | Speed 8 AMOTS | EIRO BLIMAY | | 991 × 241 | H 8* |
| Year built | 1939 at | no. | _ Dimension | s | 0.000.00 |
| Trade | IBLAND THAN | INTE | _ Replaceme | nt Cost | 5.000.00 |
| | | | Market Va | lue 0 7 | 7900000 |
| IIILL | and the same | - | 2-3"x | 7" | 948 |
| Material | Takal thickness | plankings | ize frames _ | spacing _ | 24" B = Combination |
| Last DD | 9/4/1947 No | bilge pumps | 2 | No. fire pumps | bilge a Fire |
| No. fir | e extinquishers_ | 3-100# GOg Gy | linder fix | ed piping sy | atem Engine Room |
| | | | | | |
| 2 Vales Ox | ray fuel Diesel | HP 225 ca.locat | ion_s | separate compart | ment_Yes |
| No. Cambi | protors bac | kfire protection | - igni | tion encl | osed beselves al. Pay Tank 1ty - 1" tubing |
| No. Carr | -1100 Cal. | tion materi | alSteel | piping Orav | ity - i" tubing |
| Size mai | n tanks You | D | oner out of | valves in all | piping At tanks |
| Fuel oil | k ventilation_The | ouch deck | viliams ton | rentiletion " | brough deck |
| Hain ten | k ventilation | | Alliery tam | 4 04 | Stool |
| Air pres | sure | Stam | nk construct | Yas - wet e | steel shaust n engine angine Noon angine Noon |
| Location | exhaust | cinental can | ear woodwork | | n engine |
| auxiliar | ies armored | fuel | Tak non | ort side | Ingine Room |
| Electric | wiring cable | lamp bases | 10 | cation batteri | s to-oven by |
| | 100-2 | 110V Rle | e. Not Plat | O B | |
| Galley 1 | ocation Poom | ong. stovegu A | nopor on | flue protected_ | Various ate dook and afloat |
| Anchors | (2) 500# - 500 | chain C | apstan | rope | ABLTORN |
| Fire pro | tection gallor | approved loc | ation | Certific | ate |
| Size sha | afting Xes | survey | neld aflost | or on dock On | dock and afloat |
| Dilmon | Jann | . Is vessel | apparently | well maintained | The same of the sa |
| DECOMETEN | ADIOUS - Remarks: | 200 lineal fe | et of new | 2"xlo" clear | NW Fine plank- 47. All seams ms above 1 |
| 1 above wat | or line osulke | s last drydool d by Inter-Is) | Land Dry | pook Co. Sec | ms above 1 |
| Inche abandi | d be installed | . 1 or 3 at 10 | DER TREET | ne vesses no | s that traverse has none. |
| benear at found | and wall fitt | ed out and is | musted for | r trace in W | nich and ra co |
| ood and heavy | essel is of a construction. | Vescel has 2 | - 30" fes | thered propol | lors. Bor |
| | | | | CO | PY |
| Date | ept. 25, 1947 | | -OSCINOR IS | CO. | Surveyor |
| | | (OVA | () | and an out the | · · · |

Honolulu, T. S.

(5-103) DEGENER, OTTO vs. Cheng Ho
Trading Company, Ltd.

MALAYO, SATURNINO

Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation

2-2 CHENG HO TRADING AND EXPLORING CO., LTD.

Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation

MR. DEGENER

emergency number HARRY BUSH 95148 2234 University Ave.

AFFILIATED
WITH
MACHINERY, CHEMICAL
6 SUPPLY CO., LTD.
BAB B. BERETANIA STREET

HONOLULU, T. H.
MID-PACIFIC SOAP
6 SUPPLY COMPANY
846 5 GERETANIA STREET
HONOLULU, T. H.

LAUNDRY SUPPLY COMPANY, LTD.

845 S. BERETANIA STREET
HONOLULU, T. H.

HAWAIIAN CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, LTD. HONOLULU, T. H. SOUTH SEAS, IND. 124 PUUHALE ROAD HONOLULU, T. H.

PACIFIC AGENCIES, INC. 335 MONTGOMERY STREET SAN FRANCISCO, GALIF. cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Dtd."

mrpose of the projected company is the exploitation, transsale of selected sea products. This requires the use of equipped vessel. Though the one available is now not in ondition, she is admirably adapted for furthering the incompany.

selected is the "Cheng Ho", a sturdy Chinese junk-yacht yackal and camphor woods at great expense for scientific to Pacific in which field she won universal renown before

the war. Her actual owner, Otto Degener, a professional botanist and member of the Second Cheng Ho Scientific Expedition, is vitally interested in the new company and for the modest sum of \$ 5,000 dollars in shares on the following conditions:

, his heirs or assigns

1. That he/be alowed, after five years of operation, if he wishes to

- do so, to reacquire

his boat with the installed improvements for the

sum of \$ 20,000. Provided if he used affur than for a line of the capins and facilities be preserved in order to permit, when the opportunity arises and without interfering too much with the commercial operations, the transportation to and from some island of some of his friends or other scientists, these to be charged pro-rata for food only by the company, any other charges such as free expert advice, equipment, transportation etc., being made between the guest and Otto Degener not as an officer of the company but as a private individual to his personal financial gain.

The cost of the most necessary repairs have been estimated at \$15,000.

This figure is so very low because of the active collaboration of the share-holders in their different specialized fields (such as fishing, engineering and navigation) and likewise the possibility of acquiring most of the material needed on the "Surplus" market.

Chy the Company

Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation

PROJECT: "The Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Dtd."

VESSEL:

The main purpose of the projected company is the exploitation, transportation and sale of selected sea products. This requires the use of an especially equipped vessel. Though the one available is now not in a seaworthy condition, she is admirably adapted for furthering the interests of the company.

The vessel selected is the "Cheng Ho", a sturdy Chinese junk-yacht built of teak, yackal and camphor woods at great expense for scientific research in the Pacific in which field she won universal renown before the war. Her actual owner, Otto Degener, a professional botanist and member of the Second Cheng Ho Scientific Expedition, is vitally interestis offeringhis vessel ed in the new company and for the modest sum of \$ 5,000 dollars in shares on the following conditions:

on the following conditions:
, his heirs or assigns

1. That he be allowed, after five years of operation, if he wishes to
do so, to reacquire
his boat with the installed improvements for the

sum of \$ 20,000. Provided if he used affect that you are the control of the capins and facilities be preserved in order to permit, when the opportunity arises and without interfering too much with the commercial operations, the transportation to and from some island of some of his friends or other scientists, these to be charged pro-rata for food only by the company, any other charges such as free expert advice, equipment, transportation etc., being made between the guest and Otto Degener not as an officer of the company but as a private individual to his personal financial gain.

The cost of the most necessary repairs have been estimated at \$15,000.

This figure is so very low because of the active collaboration of the share-holders in their different specialized fields (such as fishing, engineering and navigation) and likewise the possibility of acquiring most of the material needed on the "Surplus" market.

Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation

It is proposed that the company be formed with a capitalization of \$50,000, as follows:

\$10,000 - - - - \$ 5,000 payable in shaes to Otto Degener for his "apport" of the Cheng Ho in her present condition.

\$ 5,000 payable in shares to be distributed among --- certain phomotors of the compay in recognition of their expert advice or work used to but the Charg Ho in seaworthy NEX shape.

This sum is to be brought into the company entirely my Otto Degener and Eric deBisschm (in behalf of Mrs. Constable), they agree in to let William Scholtz and Jack Das acquire some of the shares if such is their wish.

It is agreed that none of the sharpholders can dispose of their shares at any time without giving to the other shareholders the priority to purchase them; also that the shares represented by "apport" remain the property of the company (with the exception of the \$ 5,000 allowed Otto Degener).

It is agreed that the apport in cash be guaranteed through a mortgage on the boat on the basis of a five year amortization.

These concern the exploitation of some neglected sea products. The location of the fishing grounds to be exploited are, from a maritime point of view alone, perfectly suited to the economic use of the Cheng Ho. The choice of the principal sea products to be exploited is equally well planned to give revenue, for the time being a least, without incurring any serious competition. It will give us the enormous advantage of going into business without the enormous expense of installing quick freezing and cold storage equipment.

according to official dishermen's dec laratons LOBSTER: Before the war it was estimated that the yearly catch by professional fishermen of lobster in Hawaiian waters was 35,000 pounds. Another 30,000 pounds were caught by non-professionals, according to Territorial officials, and therefore not declared. The same authorities before the war estimate/ that the Honolulu market could absorb from three to four times as many lobster as the 65,000 pounds ordinarily available. This is a goal that certainly cannot be reached locally because Hawaiian waters have always been relatively poor in lobsters and are becoming progressively so. With the increase in population due to tourists and otherwise since the years those estimates were made, it is not exaggerated to foresee a local market for about 200,000 pounds of lobster or a surplus of above tha available for catching in local waters.

4 - 5 tons monthly, Since the lobster will be caught in foreign waters, no closed season applies to the company's operations. As the lobster must be sold ALIVE , its only practicable and egonomical means of transportation is in especially cloisoned boat in direct communication with the sea. For this purpose a"tank"will be constructed in the Cheng Ho having a caacity of sout 30 cubic meters or enough to allow a maximum transportaion of 5 tons of fresh, live lobsters DRIED FISH: The fishing grounds to be exploited are very rich, with catching easy and the supply practically inexhaustible. The reason for ANNEXE INCXEXAMILIAN ignoring the fresh frezen fish business is that Honolulu will most likely have more and more modern eqipped fishing boats with long cruising ranges stopping here, competition will increase with expectation of flooded markets. As a result the small boats operating in Hawaiian waters will greatly suffer, and even the large ones with costly freezing apparatus and equipment will have greatly decreased profits, with the cannery concerns reaping much of it. The dried fish industry, on the other hand, will be constant because we shall cater in the Territory to an important element of the population, manly Filipino, who have acquired a XMAXXHMMSHAMMSXXX taste for dried fish in preference to fresh. Furthermore, especially packed for "export", our dried fish

oan reach urban centers in the States readily and at small cost. THEPANG: Its exploitation, though an ancient and profitals one in the West Pacific, has practically never been touched in the East Proffic. The fishing grounds of the West are partly depleted in strong contrast to those of the East, where the supply is almost inexhaustible. A small deluxe market exists in Honolulu a d in America wherever a colony of Chinese occurs, but the main demand for this delicacy will be China itself.

ORGANIZATION AND GENERAL MANAGEMENT:

Under a General Manager will function two main organizations: the "Fisherman Organisation" and the "Transport Organisation."

The gross income resulting from the disposal of the sea products KEX KREDIKICKE will bedistributed as follows:

35 % for the Flaherman Group".

35 % for the Transport Ground.

20 % for General Exponses.

5 % for shareholders.

5 % for Reserve.

A statement regarding the disposition of the sea products shall be made ater each trip ad before each new sailing of the Chong Ho, the money collected shall be distributed according to the agreed percentages, and the estimated value of the products remaining to be sold shall be credited to each Group according to the agreed percentages (Existing this value being subject to readjustment after its final disposition.)

Each Group must keep its own books of accounting and must be resposible for the diving of its own percentages of profit according to agreement. The Fishermon Group will be required to have at least 6 men working on the fishing grounds, which is the minimum number required for the Cheng He's sailing from port.

To simplify book keeping of the company, each man employed must make his own tax declaration. Likewise he must pay for his own accident and

death insurance and absolve the company of any claims whatsoever.

CONSERVATIVE ESTIMATE OF POSSIBLE REVENUE:

ACTUAL PRICES

LOBSTER DRIED FISH Wholesale

Retail

The trip to the fishing grounds requires a maximum of seven days. One trip per month only will give the crew of the Cheng Ho at least one week on the dishing grounds (where they will help the fishing crew) and one week in Honolulu. It is no exaggeration to extimate that in one month's time, 3 tons of lobster will be collected and put in the reserve

RETURN RECEIPT delivery Nost 4 .1947. Sonsidential enquiry about the libur Tatkins, whose clatter this classes of the believe them all now, but I do individual places of a assaic, you will discorn the true ploture. Date of delivery Nov 4

olo Depoh, Wajaina, Osim. 50, 1947.

booly consider no quite a secon-costs to invest their v 10,000 to atout the Company with them.

Capt. delideshop, when I carnot help but like, promised to invest 110,000 (belonging to Are. Constable) in the Chang Ho 2. & S. Co., back is the Cappany I shad for only 50 shares though if I had amed for it. I probably could have gotten 100 or more - I had the vessel and they, after a disprointing experience with amother one ending in a law built, wanted it control.

Capt. don., after procuring v 5,400, pleaded poverty. All the other crew kembers, as you know, are actually without funds. We all diligonthy verticed on the vessel, the understanding being that each person would reside the very same ungo, an influence of Gapt. demissions's Gommist vided into 1 150 in each and into one share worth; this sure being datwort two exceptions: ir. Inclish and myself. English, to become a crew more for nothing. We, however, later considered this unfair and classified him with the rest of us.

I voluntarily changed my status from full-time Secretary-Treasurer be-

1. Sapt. deB., dld not approve of my method - of course, I am a botantat

1. Gapt. deb., did not approve of my method - of course, I am a botamist and not a book-keeper by profession.

2. It was frequently contioned, half-facetiously, that the French would rather parish on the battlefield than pay taxes. It was mentioned sore than once that we should keep two sets of books, one set for the tax officials and the other with more confidential data for the Company.

3. Because I am no book-keeper and because I did not dere to be reatound a public accountant and total atranger, he hickael Tokunage, bout 0 35 per nouth. This seemed cheap anough for the Company as I to half a share.

4. I noved out to my beach place at Mobuleia and commuted to Hon., and the chang no only every second day. That does not near I aid not work many hours on Campany bashs at home on other days.

With the Captain pleading poverty, I paid a total of 0 1,600 for repair work and for wages for the erow. Decame the Company was carried office I ascepted shares in return. Thus I had 66 shares in all on my corbificate.

RECEIPT FOR REGISTERED ARTICLE No.

Jee paid.

Class postage paid.

Deciared values.

From

Charles Control of Control

Addressed to

Desired receipting employed high also initials in space below, indicating restricted delivery.

Return receipting.

Return receipting.

Return receipting.

Postmaster, per

Postmaster, per

Postmaster, per

Ly dear Hrs. Robinson:

Pron hearmay you probably consider no quite a second drei because I forced the debissoher interests to invent their 1 10,000 cash as promised by then before I agreed to start the despany with them. From a recent very favorable cases to my confidential enquiry about the "Robinson family of Rela," addressed to Wilmur Fathins, where cinter Baid is my prother's wife, I feel I can frantly discuss various places of the Clang He with you. I hardly expect you to believe then all now, but I de think as chance remarks or atray evidence gradually accumulate like the individual places of a messale, you will dissorn the true picture.

Gapt. debiasehop, whom I cannot belp but like, promised to invest the property of the constable in the Chang He I. S.E. Co., back in the latter part of May or early June. For turning over the Chang He to the Gompany I asked for only 50 shares though if I had asked for it. I probably could have gotten 100 or more - I had the vessel and they, after a disappointing experience with another one ording in a law out, wasted it engerly.

Capt. del., after produring . 5,400, plended poverty. All the other oraw members, as you know, are actually without funds. We all diligantly worked on the vessel, the understanding being that each perden would receive the very same wage, an influence of Capt. destination of Communicationings. This was to be a wage of 1250 per month, this sum being divided into 150 in each and into one share worth 160 at par. There were two exceptions: Hr. Anglish and myself. English, to become a erem manber when we really had one ga personnel at the time, volunteered to work for nothing. We, however, later considered this unfair and classified him with the rost of us.

I voluntarily changed my status from full-time Secretary-Transmirer bot Similar July I to a helf-time wage for a multitude of intertwining rea-

1. Capt. dell., did not approve of my method - of course, I am a betenist

1. Capt. dem., did not approve of my method - of course, I am a betemist and not a book-keeper by profession.

2. It was frequently nontioned, balf-faceticusty, that the French would rather perish on the battlefield than pay tames. It was memblaced more officials and the other with more confidential data for the Coursey.

3. Because I am no book-keeper and because I did not dare to be responsible for any possible irregularities or orre rein the books. I lound a public ascountant and total atranger, he lickel Tokunaga.

2. Because I as no book-keeper and because I did not dare to be responsible for any possible irregularities or or ore rein the books. I naked of the post office he agreed to attend to our ascounts for animals. So for the post office he agreed to attend to our ascounts for animals. To half a share.

4. I noved out to my beach place at Mehuleia and committed to Hen., and the Cheng Re only every second day. That does not mean I did not work assay hours on Garpany hadre at home on other days.

With the Captain ploading poverty, I paid a total of 0 1,000 for report work and for waged for the erew. Decame the Company was carried totaling totaling. I accepted shares in return. This I had 60 shares in all on my derializate,

Castually 16 more than I wanted as I favor scattering thewsteened. I further lent money to the Company whenever ecorrencies areas, receiving I.O.Ws. in return. I shall continue this discussion of I.O.Ws., later. The Captain, who professes to be a Communist, frequently second about my being a Capitalist before the Crow. This was not a sine or just policy as Mr. Scholtz, for example, would complete about needing cosh to buy milk for his children while I, with funds at hand, withheld them. Mr. S. never realized it sooms that the Captain cood the Company an additional investment of § \$,600 to meet his \$ 10,000 promise.

I furnished driblets of each from time to time and on Bept, I lent the Company \$ 1,000 in each. This helped little, and granbling continued. Gapt, dem. nave se estimates of what funds we needed to get to Tabiti, the sum for food for example being \$ 600. I thought I would finally "buy" myself a little peace and Sept. It lent the Company another \$ 3,000. In addition, I had lent Emilio Ordenes about \$ 500 for the purchase of the rest and Lorday Peiler about \$ 700 for the purchase of shares. This toes not repear on the books as coming from me, though actually it was just that much subsidizing of the Company by me. As late as Oct. 14 I sent the Company a chaque for \$ 200 in behalf of Mr. Peiler for the payment of shares. I hope this sum has been duly recorded in the BLACK stock record book.

The very same day that I lent the Company the [],000, Hr. Scholts raised the estimate for food for the Tahiti trip from [600 to [] ,000] And that very same day Mr. Nafherson, our officient business agent, told no that he needed a down-payment of 105 (or [2,000) for the [20,000 worth of cargo he planned getting from Stewart's Pharmacy. As lake as det. [], without knowing you were coming to rescue the Company financially, I lent Mr. Nafherson [1,000 to help the Company cloud. I did this, on condition that it be kept confidential, for the same of the presently angry and misguided arew and capacially for the same of my two former proteges Ordones.

I long know I was being imposed upon. The Chang No Company was getting to be like the Bottomless Pit in Halozkala into which I double know sil my funds, while the debs. interests would sit been and conserve their own. The Captain not only brought no mere cash into the poverty-stricken Company but actually insisted on taking a lump sum of 1 100 for part cayment of his wage. He had of course been getting part-payments like the rest during the preceding months. During a moeting with our atternoys Ptenes a Impan he beauted how much rope and equipment the our atternoys Relieved lars - he and the craw had added to the vessel without any cost, and how I had brought none. He never added, however, that 95% of this companent came from the Schmylor Colfax, tied up to the wharf next to us, and that I had no part in producing any of this equipment because I disapproved of those Shofts and this pilforing.

I cryptically had told Mr. Scholtz that both I and the deB group, in spite of the plea of poverty, had sufficient funds to more our company a meseas but that I, without colleteral from the deBs. Who were really strangers to me, lesked faith to invest any more. I added it was now a case of whether the deB. group or I would brook down first.

The delissebops had not a Mr. Gilligen, the well-to-do namufacturer of "Mapa" soap powder, socially, later Capt. doll, visited Mr. Gilligen at his office, explaining fully and evidently in confidence his plans regarding the Ghong No Company. He seems to have made some analog otherwents regarding that he planned doing with no the minute the vessel went under the French flag.

Then pressure was brought to bare upon me to supply the Company with additional each by stating that the erew otherwise would walk off the best in a body - muting - I countered: "Are you willing that I bry to get funds from Mr. Gilligan by selling him shares?" The Captain and Mr. Scholts, I remember distinctly, said "Yes." I told them later I would give Mr. Gilligan, who has the former tex expert Mr. Hill as an associate, the Company books as requested.

When I sae Hr. Gilligan, a man I had never not before, he discussed the Gheng He and the Captain's plans. Evidently upon putting the Cheng He under the French flag I mould have little or nothing to may. This state wont, I hear, has also been made by the Captain to our grow! I am the only one who daren consor any of the Captain's plans when they tend to be visionary or impracticable.

Mr. Gilligan gave me his plane about keeping the Chang Ho under the American flag - the bluit that she must no under the Brench or some other foreign flag I consider a ferce. The main change would be that I, who owned the controlling block of shares, would lose control of the vessel to a foreigner, in this case obviously our Saptain. Mr. Gilligan was willing to keep all our eres but he inmisted on batting shother Captain, not because of any lack in his shillty in mavigation but for other reasons. Mr. Hill wont over our books. Gilligan and Hill studied the ontire situation, mere convinced we could do business between American ports like any American vessel, or to foreign ports. This fact was likewise at tod by the New York Gu tems office and by lawyers Rughes & Inguan. The bugaboe of the 20,000 dnty and 10,000 fine was nover mentioned as remotely possible, nor was it by the Archbold's expert lawyers in Vashington and Baltimore. I have never soon a written statement of this fact. The runer, like all the rest of the boomslimali, of course scares the uncritical crew into obedience and into sailing under the French flag.

Is it not strange that the measurement of the Cheng Ho, during my controlling interest in the Company, was placed at 155 Tons? Delow 150 Tons the vessel need not pass all kinds of customs requirements such as having a licensed captain and engineers (ours lack licenses which is not conductive to gain nonfidence). Previous official and Many measurements were below 150 Tons. Then after control of the vessel passed from my hands to the deB. interests, the vessel apparently lost 10 Tons and was recorded at 1351

In order to have sufficientshares to pay the erew(and officers I include with erew), we decided to increase our shares from the original 135 to 200. Raphes & Inguen had actually drawn the papers. In spite of this decision and my being Sec.-Trees, of the Gospany, Capt. deB. berrowed the backs of the Company, including the HAACK Stock Record and Minutes of the Company Heckings book. This I repeatedly asked him to return to me - the accountment Tokunega also wished the books - but one or another excuse was given me to prevent their return!

Sept. 26 I distributed some share cortificates. No. 2 invelving 52 shares for Mrs. Constable and No. 9 involving 1 share for Mrs. dedissoher I unwisely gave to Capt. ded., requesting him to deliver them for no to his relatives and to return the two receipts to me for inserting in the MLAGK company stock book as required by the Bylams. I requested the receipts three times, once by a "return receipt request" letter. I get no results. Finally I drave to the def. home with hr. Orderes and personally asked for the deep deep to the door and teld no she had no certificates and knew nothing shout the metter. Not incoming what to do, I assembled the Escritorial Treasurer's cific about this problem. I believe I as responsible to him for neeting all regulations of the corporation.

The withholding ten for us all was due during October and the latter part of Sept. Hr. Tokumage added me for the books. Onet. del., still had possession of them and gave one cheuse after another to retain them. I touchored my resignation as Sec. Tross., of our Company to be effective Cot. 15. Not wishing to be bland for derelection of duty caused by obstructionist beyond my control I wrote the tex office that I was resigning as efficer of the Company and washed my hunds of the responsibility of filing the proper tex return. That duty devolved upon my successor. Suspecting that Capt del. would reglect the taxes, I advised Mr. McFhermon resently to see about this matter so as to save the Company unnecessary expense and difficulties.

Every prudent businessman knows that, so matter how homest a person may be, in issertant netters contracts and collectors must safe guard every move. I twice got Capt. dell, to highes a Impact to see about frencisization of the Cheng No. The Company was legally to turn over the vessel to Capt. dell, personally. He expected us to do so, merely taking his verbal promise that he would return this a 75,000 vessel to us! If I had done so, the company would have now without any assets whatsoever. I insisted on having hra. Constable endorse Capt. dell. I note since his signature alone would have no value as he evidently lacks all assets, liking as a guest with his mother-in-law. Then this occurred, he got into a tempran and to our ammement marched out of the lawyers office. I am not soing to be intisidated by any such action. In fact, any such seems would make me particularly careful and suspicious of its actor.

I had made the \$ 15,000 - 5 year option agreement an original and important part of the Gengany so that in case any difficulties should ever arise, I could start afresh. I considered that this time had certainly see. I had 66 shares, him. Constable had the option to purchase them at book value, I had early consulted with Mr. Whiteher, the insurance & surveyor, who estimated the book value of the Ghang Ho (which just about coincides with the of our Company) at at least \$ 50,000. I held 66 shares out of the 135; or prestically half of all the shares issued at that the cut of the 135; or prestically half of all the shares issued at that the . The actual sum I was entitled to get was just about \$ 15,000. Instead I let him. Constable have the 66 shares, at par, or for \$ 6,600. This is actually a discount of 50%. It was a gift of \$ 6,400 to the deB. Interests. I see now it is useless to be decent or lemient to some people.

At the time I agreed to dell my 66 shares at only par instead of at book value to the hos. Interests, I had I.O.Us. in my wallet. They assumed to about \$\frac{4}{3}\$. So as to be easy on the Company I agreed, as a courtesy on my part, that the company pay no this debt in installments of \$\frac{1}{3}\$ 100 per menth beginning Jan. I. Furthernore, we agreed, before the lawyer, that this \$\frac{4}{3}\$. So was not the procise sum. It was quite a bit higher, the actual debt to be decided by our book-keeper Hr. Tokunaga. I trusted the Captain at that the for this almor debt, and that I should bill the Gammany for this alditional sum was our worked agreement. Then then I went to Mr. Tokunaga to figure the correct debt, we learned that he had no books and had evidently been dismissed for some other accountant.

The debt, as I figure it without books aw ilebte, comes to 1 687.50, of which two-fifths represents chares in our Company at 0 100 per, and the remainder represents cash. In other words, the company owe me two and three-fourths shares and 0 412.50.1 enclose the account in detail separately which please forward to the proper officer of our Company. If insist on these shares in spite of the violent opposition of Captain deB. Who evidently does not care to have no know what is happening to the vessel that will belong to me again five years home. I, however, own those shares so that I shall get regular share-holders' reports and can guard my interests.

Trying to settle this bill for my services as see. Tream, from June to cet. 15 induces me to suspect that the Company's new attorneys don't seem to have been given the confidence I should think attorneys deserve. It seems to me that some liabilities of our Company have been ignered, liabilities anounting to several businessed Jollars. To sterday I dropped in at Reen a Kai's office where I chatted with attorney Stevenson - perhaps I am misspolling his name. I explained to Mr. Stevenson that the erew and other personnel were by general agreement to be paid a 150 in each plus one share menthly. The lawyer replied that it was his anderstanding they were to get only a 100 per menth. If Capt. deb. told him that, it is a distinct lie. Is this—statement for tax evasion purposes, and then later will the crew be paid a blooms of 250 (in each a share) for each menth they worked on the vessel from June till Sept. 17 Also, why has not Capt. deb., who last get the MACK Stock Record and Kimutes of the Company book from me (and refused to return it to me) turned that ever to Mr. Stevenson? He evidently never saw it nor knew of its existence. Here in ink I had written up, and Capt. deb. had countersigned each one, threebhare-holders meetings. Why does Mr. Stevenson knew only of the fourth moting which had been typed by Ingman & Manhes? If you will consult it you can see the pin marks whereby I had planned the typed minutes to the proper page of the MACK Stock Record book. Defere you purchased shares in our Company, was this discouraging debt of 2 250 per month per person reduced on paper to only a 100? This is an tonest debt - paid only in part - to everyone and a very definite liability of the Company.

In conclusion, I might add that I own liens or contracts involving our

In conclusion, I might add that I own liens or contracts involving our Company as follows:

1. 0 15,000 purchase option active in 1952.

2. One exploratory trip with companion in aft cabin a bath per year.

5. 30 day option to purchase at book value all shares held by Ers.

Constable or assigns.

4. 30 day option to purchase at book value Hr. Ordones' shares.

5. A claim close to 5 5,000 in cash.

6. At least one share, and as a shre-holder the right to purchase a proportional number of newly issued stock as well as all rights a privileges accorded any regular share-holder. Thus I can keep track of what is being done to the Gheng Ho.

Though I was still Sec. Trens., of the Company Oct. 15, I happened to abtend a Company meeting, to which I received no notice, at Ur. Heon's office. And the man, to whom I am lending a gun for his special hobby, was rude enough to order ne out!

As mentioned before, I included the 5 year - 0 15,000 contract in the Company papers so that should the wrong people get in control of the Chang No. I could eventually escape them. Those who show a permenently antage-nistle stiltude during the next years can be separated from the Chang No when I buy her back. The scoperative members, if they choose, then can form the nucleus of a new company. The "Nobinson family of Mile" by 1932 may have discovered the truth of the ascertions expressed in this letter and may wish to join me in forming a new company built around the Grang B.

Sincerely,

Dear Mrs. Robinson:

I have given myself a little welcome vacation from the Cheng He inbreglie. New I feel I should try to clear up some matters so that, upon the Cheng He's return, you can verify these matters before the vessel leaves Henclulu again. Having been Capt. deBisschop's confident in the early nonths of the Company's forming and knowing his mental reactions, I feel you can hardly get a fair opinion from him. But if you would simply ask a few pertinent questions of the crew members - I consider all of them truthful and straightforward - you will undoubtedly learn the unbiased truth if he has not turned them against you as he has against me. They are men of action who will reply without any mental reservations coloring their snawers. Four years from new I will be ready to form a new company around the Cheng He with these same men, if they gish it. The only person when I would exclude is Capt deBisschop if he retians the present attitude incorrigibly. A little careful hunting would unearth a substitute in Tahiti, Henclulu, or elsewhere. By that time English, Das or some others might be capeable for a captaincy.

I wrote you before that each one of us was to got one share and \$ 150 cash per month for our labor. This included the erow, the Capt in and me. When I left for Hokuleia July 1, I voluntarily reduced my salary by half.

When Capt. deB., myself and others met for the last time at Attorney Ingman to arrange for the selling of my 66 shares to Mrs. Constable, we knew definitely from I.O.Us., I held that the Company owed me a little over \$4,000 - the precise figure is in the contract now at Ingman's. We did not know, however, how much more the Company owed me due to my cash plus share salary accumulation, admitting that our Accountant Michael Tokunaga would establish the correct sum upon belancing the Company's books. I then suggested, and it was agreeable to the others, that I then bill the Company ger the additional amount. Later when I went to Mr. Tokunaga I realized I had apparently been tricked, as the Captain had not only not turned the Company books over to him for study but had actually taken all the records away!

With the books spirited away unfairly, I have figured the amount of the bill myself and submitted it to the Company a month or so ago. You must have it on file. Trying to becloud the matter, Capt. deb. on Nov. 2 wrote me that I should remove goods from the Cheng No that I had bought and "intended to trade in Tahiti(shoes, resor blades, condensed milk etc.)." It is common knowledge to every one connected with the Cheng No that I never intended going to Tahiti on the first trim. I lack equipment at present for a collecting trip, must get my local after a form a long sojourn in the States in order, and planned going only after I had gotten a betanist-companion to accompany me. A betanical collecting trip requires considerable proparation. This easily verified fact is proof that the goods absent were not for me performily to trade in Tahiti; I certainly would not have purchased them and had then localed absent to be carried heak and forth between Honolulu & Papecto for half a comen trips before I would be ready for my Tahiti voyage! The crew knows the truth. I did not bother answering De Bisschop's insincere letter.

The reason why these goods are aboard the Chong No is for a very good and entirely different reason, which dol., evidently conveniently forgot

to explain to you: My original high confidence in Capt. deB. (excepting as a likeable, sociable and successful adventurer who had married into a decent local family of moderate means) had gradually deteriorated from month to month. Capt. deB., from early days, told grow and everyone that he considered that share helders did not deserved profit much from the business - capital to this penniless communist is of little importance - but that the people sheard the Cheng He deserved the lion's share. The lowest pay was to be \$250 per month. Furthermore, he planned to give himself and the crew additionally "benuses", depending on the Company's earnings after each round trip. I could see that in this way he could pay himself and erew just about all the profits of the voyage and leave no cash at all for dividends for a major shareholder like no and for minor shareholders like Peller and Ordanes. Inifact, he could even pay himself and crew to such an extent as to force the tampany into benkruptcy. I protested but could not get him to have Impand draw up a centract that e ach member of the crew, depending upon his runk, should have a reasonable optimum wage established over which he could not be paid. I saw no reason that if I, a share-holder, would be kept from getting a fair return in dividends on my vessel which really made the Company, why I should pay outnot choose to keep their \$10,000 investment promise. For every deliar I put into the Company I was naturally losing interest or dividends from other sources.

Due to my complaint, then, it was agreed - the crew knows about this also - that anyone could purchase goods for the Company, adding 10% inmediately to the purchase price as his commission (part of this might very
likely be absorbed by trucking or delivery expenses and time), and get
1.0.U.s from the Company for eventual payment. Thus I purchased for the
Company, with my cash at wholesale, some odds and ends such as about \$100
worth of Borden's milk, perhaps \$15 k 25 worth of shoes (at 50 cents per
pair), etc. For about \$20 worth of lighters I was never given an I.O.U.,

The milk, shoos, etc., belong to the Company and not to me. deB. then had the audacity to write me to take these goods off the vessel! He knows they don't belong to me. He knows also I live at the beach 30 miles away and have no car - I to reed the cash for the car unfortunately over to the Company when deB., continued to foresthe the Company financially and left me "holding the bag." He apparently is trying to becloud the debt the Company ower no.

I an setting more and more convinced that the Chang Ho introglic is not a case of two sides howestly and sincerely trying to case to a just understanding of the situation. I believe all of us are fair excepting the endadwenturer who started the entire trouble at the beginning and who is in a key position to continue it. As mentioned before, if for your own information and business safety you wish the truth, you can at it by speaking with members of the crew singly, away from the watchful eye of their chief. They are honest and descent people. The truth ray raing the # 150 cash plus I share per menth can also be proven, but with some expense, by having the former accountant Tolumeka of the Company and Mr. Mill, accountant of Mr. Gilligan's company, testify. Both are miliar with the Company's books before Capt. doB., keeping some of the laste hidden, showed them to Judge Hoen.

I do think it is better for all of us to settle the truth about my little s hare and each claim within the next couple of months than to settle it 4 1/2 years hance and then probably be obliged to figure what my dividend where and interest would amount to.

Having been Capt. den's close associate for some menths and now knowing

his thought processes pretty well, I shall plan accordingly. The scener there is a change in captaincy, the scener will I feel at ease regarding my interests in the Cheng Ho. I shall not seen forget Hr. Gilligan's account how I was to be stabbed in the back by the very man who daily affably shock hands with me, how I am being blaned for the HoPherson contract for whose signing I held out for wooks until dob. & Scheltz angrily induced me to give in under protect which I officially made to all the error present, how (after the Eahitian lady welled over to my place from my neighbor's to ask for passage for herself and infant to Tahiti and I categorically refused) dob. indiscretely and cooly affered her without my knewledge free passage because he and Scholtz preferred a woman aboard, and now the latest insincrety, if I can believe the statement I just heard:

I am told by a porson who has no reason not to be truthful, that when I go on the employatory trip on the Chong Ho, as I have the legal right to do yearly, the trip will be sabetaged and speiled for me and my scientific companion! I see now that any leniency on my part to the Company, if thus dominated by one continuously antagenistic man, is silly on my part. I have learned my lesson, and must not repeat my feather errors.

Capt. deB., told me early that if a vessel should got into difficulties, if the crew signs a statement that they judge the vessel must be abandoned, everyone has the right to abandon her. The insurance company must then pay the claim for loss of vessel and cargo. Should the Chang Ho hit some reof in the Harquesas during the next 4 1/2 years under deB., captaincy - one local newspaper recorded his being shipwreeded a number of times - then the Chong Ho Company will got the cash from the insurance company and I will have lost my vessel. I feel more at case with the Chang Ho uninsured.

You stated over the phone that there were no shares available any more and that therefore, if my claim is correct, none could come to me. If the deB. faction erred in their figuring and original report to you, it is up to the Company to oblige them to return they few shares they areholding in error as these have belonged to he before you entered the Company) and at least up to Oct. 15 when I resigned my Secr. Treasurer-ship.

b Will you be in Monolulu again within the next few months to chat over theng Ho problems with no, or would Hr. or Mrs. Archer be available? I don't think we need spoil our Christmas thinking about this new.

Sincerely,

1. Turn over all books receifed to Down, Paris within reasonable time 2. Pay Degener \$4000 + delix plus all expeuseo ite, of sunt, on Cheng to - ? 2/2 shares + \$300? 4. Pay each non-Taketian reteranworkey + stockholder the \$ 150 cach + I share from date of starting up to present time. 5. Pay each tahitian & Rapan the wages he has carned up to date + quarantee Their return home (May be paid of they wish to redalives in francis held in Bruk of Dudo-Ching 6 Reafferin Degener contract for one South Sea trip per year with scientist companion & break illegal contract with Tabiti resident that Cheng Ho will not return to Hawaii for 7. Averantee return of vessel at often price to Degener in 1952 m good condition hyposty 8. Pay Company to room & board for moman friend retained shoard Cheng Ho for 5 9. Make log of Cheng Ho available In reading. 10. Payall bills against Campany here and in takiti velsewhere

Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation

11. Calla meeting of share-holders to vote whether or not any man or moman with a criminal record be permitted to be an officer of the Company. 12. absolve Company of any blame for bringing into Hawaii contratand such as opium as removed by Contones Spliteto 13. Turn over evidence of amount of each in name of Ching Ho Company, mi dell's holding Co, etc in Bank of Indo China or elsewhere.

Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation

IN THE MATTER OF THE INCORPORATION OF CHENG HO TRADING AND EXPLORING CO., LIT.

ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION

These articles of association made and entered into this the _____day of July, 1947, between ERIC DE BISSCHOP, OTTO DEGEMEN, MATILDA P. CONSTABLE, WILLIAM S. SCHOLTZ, and CONSTANCE P. DE BISSCHOP, residents of the Territory of Hawaii.

WITNESSEPH

That the parties hereto, desiring to become incorporated as a joint stock company of limited liability, in
accordance with the laws of the Territory of Hawaii, and to
obtain the benefits conferred by said laws upon corporations,
have made and entered into the following articles of association,
the terms whereof it is agreed shall be equally obligatory upon
the parties signing this instrument and upon all others who may
from time to time hereafter become members of this company.

I

The name of this company shall be "CHENG HO TRADING AND EXPLORING COMPANY, LED."

II

The location of the principal office of the company shall be in Honolulu, City and County of Honolulu, Territory of Hawaii.

TII

The company shall have such offices out of the Territory as may be deemed requisite or necessary by the Directors for transacting the business of the company.

IV

The objects for which this corporation is formed are:

- (1) To engage generally, in the sea fishing business for all kinds of fish; lobster, shrimp and other crustaceans; molluscs and other invertebrates; all kinds of algae and other plants found along the littoral or the open ocean; to sell, trade or otherwise dispose of the foregoing in live, frozen, dried or otherwise preserved forms.
- (2) To engage generally in the exploring business; to carry passengers; and to conduct scientific research and exploration expeditions.
- (3) To engage in and carry on trading and commerce in all ports of the United States of America and its Territorial possessions; in all foreign countries and in the Pacific Ocean areas for the following purposes: to buy, sell, trade, own, lease, rent, and deal generally in ships, boats, canoes, copra, coconut oil, kelp, dried and live fish, molluscs, crustaceans, edible and inedible invertebrates, native products, shells, curios, handicraft, objects of art and of scientific value, goods, wares and merchandise of all kinds and nature without limitation whatsoever.
- (4) To transport, carry as cargo, exchange, barter and/or trade, either as principal, agent, factor, distributor, independent contractor or otherwise any and all articles set

out in paragraph (3) above or in anywise relating thereto, to and/or from any and all ports and countries as set out in said paragraph (3).

- (5) To engage in a general import and export business, either at wholesale or retail, in any and all articles as set forth in the preceding paragraphs.
- (6) To acquire, exchange, buy, sell, lease, hold, own, occupy, mortgage or otherwise deal with, or in, lands, personal property, privileges or franchises.
- (7) To acquire, purchase, hold, sell or mortgage the stock or shares of any other corporation or corporations, when in the opinion of a majority of the stockholders of this corporation, the same is or will be for the best interest of this corporation.
- (8) To enter into partnership or into any arrangement for sharing profits, union of interest, joint adventure, reciprocal concessions or cooperation with any person or company carrying on, engaged in, or about to carry on or engage in, any business or transaction which the company is authorized to carry on or engage in, or any business or transaction capable of being conducted so as to directly or indirectly benefit this company, and to take or otherwise acquire and hold, sell, reissue or otherwise deal with shares of stock in, or securities, or obligations of, and to subsidize or otherwise assist any such company.

- (9) To acquire and carry on all or any part of the business or property and to undertake any liabilities of any person, firm, association or company possessed of property for any of the purposes of this company.
- hypothecate the whole or any part of its property, real and personal or mixed, to secure the payment thereof, and to issue bonds, debentures, debenture stock, preferred stock, or other obligations secured by mortgage, trust deed or other appropriate instrument and to create a sinking fund to secure the redemption of any mortgage, hypothecation or pledge made or executed by it, and the payment of all debts, notes, bonds, debentures, debenture stocks, preferred stocks and other evidence of debt, together with accrued interest thereon, made and issued by it.
- (11) To lend money to such persons, firm, association or company, upon such terms, and subject to such conditions as may seem expedient.
- (12) To carry out all or any of the foregoing objects as principals or agents, or in partnership or conjunction with any other person, firm, association or company, or by means of any subsidiary or auxiliary company.
- (13) To do all such other things as are incidental or conductve to the attainment of the above objects.
- (14) Without in any particular limiting any of the objects and powers of the corporation, it is hereby expressly declared and provided that the corporation shall have power to issue bonds and other obligations in payment for property purchased or acquired by it, or for any other object in or about

its business: to mortgage or pledge any stocks, bonds, or other obligations or any property which may be held or acquired by it: to make and perform contracts of any kind and description and in carrying on its business or for the purpose of attaining or furthering any of its objects. to do any and all other acts and things and to exercise any and all other powers which a copartnership or natural person could do and exercise and which now or hereafter may be authorized by law.

v

The amount of the capital stock of the company shall be Thirteen Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$13,500.00) divided into One Hundred Thirty Five (135) shares of the par value of One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) each: and the company shall have the privilege of subsequent extension of its capital stock from time to time to a sum not to exceed One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$100,000.00) and issuing new shares of a like par value.

VI

The officers of this company shall be a President, five Vice-Presidents and a Secretary-Treasurer.

VII

There shall be a Board of Directors consisting of not less than three (3) nor more than seven (7) stockholders of which the President and Secretary-Treasurer, shall be ex-officio members and the remaining members shall be elected or appointed in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws of the company.

All of the officers of the company shall be elected or appointed as the By-Laws shall direct, provided that the officers and Directors of the company who shall serve until their successors are chosen shall be:

| ERIC DE BISSCHOP | President | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| OTTO DEGENER | Secretary-Treasurer | | |
| MATILDA P. CONSTABLE | 1st Vice-President | | |
| WILLIAM S. SCHOLEZ | 2nd Vice-President | | |
| EMILIO ORDONEZ | 3rd Vice-President | | |
| PLORENTINO DAS | 4th Vice-President | | |
| CONSTANCE P. DE BISSCHOP | 5th Vice-President | | |

There may also be a Manager and such other officers and agents of the company as its business may require, all of whom shall be appointed by the Directors.

VIII

The corporation hereby organized shall be a body corporate under the laws of the Territory of Hawaii with all the rights, powers and immunities which are now or may hereafter be secured by law to incorporated companies, and shall be subject to all general laws now in force or hereafter to be enacted relating to corporations of like character.

IX

It shall have succession by its corporate name for fifty (50) years from the date hereof and shall have power to:

- (A) Sue and be sued in all courts of proper jurisdiction.
- (B) Make and use a common seal and alter the same at its pleasure.

-6-

- (C) Make By-Laws not inconsistent with these articles of association or any existing law for the management of its property, the election and removal of its officers, the regulation of its affairs and the transfer and voting of its stock, and
- (D) Generally, in the carrying on or any of its business to prosecute the same, either directly or indirectly, and otherwise to do everything necessary, suitable or proper for the accomplishment of any of the objects or powers aforesaid.

X

All of the property of the company shall be liable for the just debts thereof, but no stockholder shall be individually liable beyond the amount that may be due upon the share or shares of stock owned or held by him.

XX

Service of process against the company may be made upon the President or Secretary-Treasurer thereof.

IN WITHESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

Otto Degener, Secretary-Treasurer

Matilda P. Constable, lat VicePresident.

William S. Scholtz, 2nd VicePresident.

Constance P. de Bisschop, 5th
Vice-President.

TERRITORY OF HAWAII,) : SS.

on this _____day of July, A. D., 1947, before
me personally appeared KRIC DE BISSCHOP, OFTO DEGEMER, MATILDA
P. CONSTABLE, WILLIAM S. SCHOLFZ and CONSTANCE P. DE BISSCHOP,
to me known to be the persons described in and who executed
the foregoing instrument, and they severally acknowledge that
they executed the same as their free act and deed.

Notary Public, First Judicial Circuit Territory of Hawaii.

My Commission expires June 30, 1949.

IN THE MAPTER OF THE INCORPORATION OF)

AFFIDAVIT OF

ERIC DE BISSOHOP, MATIIDA P. CONSTABUE AND OTTO DEGESSER

TERRITORY OF HAVAIL,) SS.

DRIC DE BISCHOP, MATILDA P. CONSTABLE, and OFFO DECEMBER, being severally duly sworm, on outh, depose and says

That the said RRIC DE BISSCHOF is the President, the said NATIEDA P. CONSTABLE, is the First Vice President, and the said OFFO DEGENER, is the Secretary-Treasurer of CHENG HO TRADING AND EXPLORING CO., LED., a joint stock Company seeking to be incorporated under the laws of the Territory of Hawaii; that the capital stock of said Corporation is THERTERN THOUSAND PIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$15,500.00) divided into the Rundred Thirty Pive (135) Shares of the par value of the Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) each, and providing that the capital stock may subsequently be extended not to exceed one Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$100,000.00); that the names of the subscribers for shares and the amounts paid in ere as follows:

| Subscribers | Number of Shares Subscribed for: | Amount Paid in | How Paid |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Otto Degener | 66 | 02,600.00 5,003.00 | cesh property |
| Matilda P. Const | able 52 | 5,200,00 | cash |
| Leroy Poller | 7 | none | to be paid in cash |

| Subscribers | Number of Shares Subscribed for: | Amount Paid in | How Paid |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Fmilio Ordones | 5 | none | to be paid in |
| Plorentino Das | 1 | 100,00 | scrvices rendered |
| Saturnino Malayo | 1 | 100,00 | services rendered |
| William S. Scholts | 1 | 100.00 | services rendered |
| Eric de Bisschop | 2 | 100,00 | cash |
| Constance P. de Bisscho | p 1 | 100,00 | cash |
| | 185 | 012,300.00 | |

ERIC DE BISSCHOP, PRESIDERT

HATTIDA P. COMPTABLE, FIRST VICE PRESIDENT

OTTO DECEMBER, SECRETARY-THE SUMER

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 7th day of July, 1947.

Motary Public, First Judicial Circuit, Territory of Hawaii.

My Commission expires June 50, 1949.

STOCK OPTION CONTRACT

WITHESSETH

The parties hereto being the majority of the present stockholders of the CHENG HO TRADING AND EXPLORING COMPANY, LIMITED, a Havaiian corporation, in consideration of their mutual promises herein contained, do hereby agree with each other that prior to offering for sale any of the stock of the said corporation now held by them that they will first offer the said stock for sale to each other.

It is agreed in such event that the said stock shall be offered to the other stockholder at the book value of said stock then existing on the books of said corporation and in the event the option herein given be exercised, the Parties hereto hereby bind their heirs, executors, administrators and assigns to make conveyance of the said stock in accordance with the terms hereof. In the event, however, the said option be not exercised by the stockholder to whom offered within thirty (30) days after notice of intention to sell stock has been given in writing by the stockholder desiring to sell stock, then said stockholder desiring to sell stock may proceed to sell on the open market or to any person such shares of stock on which the option to purchase horein given has not been exercised by the other stockholder.

Specifically but without limitation of the generality of the foregoing, the parties hereto agree and hereby bind their

heirs, executors, administrators and assigns that in the event of the decease of either of the parties hereto that the stock of the said corporation held by the deceased shall be offered for sale to the other party hereto at the book value then existing on the books of the corporation, and in the event said offer is accepted, the parties hereto severally bind their heirs, executors, administrators and assigns to make conveyance of said stock in accordance with the terms hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have caused these presents to be executed this ______ day of JUIN, 1947.

OTTO DEGENER

MATILDA CONSTABLE

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU.)

On this _____day of July, A. D., 1947, before me personally appeared OTTO DEGENER and MATILDA CONSTABLE, to me known to be the persons described in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that they executed the same as their free act and deed.

Notary Public, First Judicial Circuit Territory of Hawaii.

My Commission expires June 30, 1949.

BILL OF SALE

KNOW ALL HEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That I, MATIIDA P. CONSTABLE, of the City and County of Honolulu, Territory of Hawaii, for and in consideration of the sum of SIX THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$6,700.00), lawful money of the United States of America, as evidenced by promissory note of even date herewith signed by ERIC DE BISSCHOP, of the City and County of Honolulu aforesaid, receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, do hereby grant, bargain, sell, transfer and convey unto said ERIC DE BISSCHOP, all my right, title and interest in and to my Sixty-Seven (67) shares of stock of Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Co., Ltd., represented by Certificate No.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the said FRIC DE BISSCHOP, his heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, forever.

IN WITHESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand at Honolulu, City and County of Honolulu, Territory of Hawaii, this ______day of October, 1947.

MATTEDA P. CONSTABLE

BILL OF SALE

MONOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That I, MATRIDA P. CONSTABLE, of the City and County of Honolulu, Territory of Hawaii, for and in consideration of the sum of SIX THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$6,700.00), lawful money of the United States of America, as evidenced by promissory note of even date herewith signed by ERIC DE DISSCHOP, of the City and County of Honolulu aforesaid, receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, do hereby grant, bargain, sell, transfer and convey unto said ERIC DE BISSCHOP, all my right, title and interest in and to my Sixty-Seven (67) shares of stock of Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Co., Ltd., represented by Cartificate No.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the said ERIC DE BISSCHOP, his heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, forever.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunte set my hand at Honolulu, City and County of Honolulu, Territory of Hawaii, this ______ day of October, 1947.

MATTIDA E. CONSTABLE

| | Honolulu, Hawa | ii,, 19 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | after date, for value received, | |
| promise to pay to | BANK OF HAWAII | or order, at its office in said Hono |
| | | DOLLARS (\$ |
| Principal and interes | until fully paid, at% per annuthat monthly installments shall be paid in sums of not 19 4.7, and on the same date in extra payable in U. S. Legal Tender. In case of default ly become due and payable at the option of the holder han attorney for collection, or if suit is brought hereon. | less than \$each and every month thereafter, to be apply in any payment of interest or principal hereof. If this note is not paid when due |
| is placed in the hands of | ding a reseasable attorney's fee | 1 F Starting Start |
| is placed in the hands of a | ding a reasonable attorney's fee. | 1 F Starting Start |
| is placed in the hands of | ding a reseasable attorney's fee | 1 F Starting Start |
| is placed in the hands of a the costs of collection inclu SECURED BY | ding a reseasable attorney's fee | 1 F Starting Start |

October 15, 1947

Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Co., Ltd. Honolulu, T. H.

Drawing two Bills of Sale Drawing two promissory notes Drawing one resolution and Consultation-----

\$75.00

PS

Honordlu T. H 158 Dowsett ave Oct. 6, 1947

Mr. Otto Degener Moseuleia Beach Waialua Honolina F. H.

Dear Mr. Degener

rurprised at your sudden wish to sell all of your shares in the Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Co. Ita. Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Co. Ita. In answer to your registered letter of Oct 1st, and according to our stock option contract of July 7 our stock of inform you that I accept your offer to purchase all of your shares in our company at their book value (66 shares) sixty six their book value (66 shares) sixty six shares, \$100.00, one hundred dollars shared dollars within thirty (30 day) hundred dollars within thirty (30 day) days. Dincerely Matelda P. Constable.





TREASURY DEPARTMENT

BUREAU OF CUSTOMS

WASHINGTON 25

OCT 3 1947

Messrs. Hughes and Ingman Attorneys at Law 423 S. M. Demon Building Honolulu 1, Hawaii

Gentlemen:

Reference is made to your letter of September 22, 1947, regarding the documentation and use of the foreign-built yacht CHENG HO which is owned by the Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Co., Ltd.

You state that the registration of the vessel has been delayed pending a ruling by the Eureau to the collector of customs at your port upon its right to documentation as a vessel of the United States and request early action.

The Bureau is glad to advise that the collector at Honolulu was advised with regard to the documentation and use of this vessel by letter dated September 22, 1947. You have no doubt been acquainted by this time with the Bureau's ruling.

Very truly yours,

HENRY E. SWEET Assistant Deputy Commissioner

Mrs De Bischer 10-20-47.6



Oct. 1, 1947

Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Co., Ltd. 158 Dowsett Avenue Honolulu, T. H.

-\$25.00

RESOLUTION

Resolved that the President and Secretary-Treasurer of this corporation are authorized to issue the promissory note of the corporation in the sum of \$4,353.87 to OTTO DECEMBER, for moneys advanced to the corporation by him, said sum of \$4,353.87 to be paid in monthly installments of \$100.00 commencing January 1, 1948 until paid, together with interest of five per cent (5%) per annum on the unpaid balance.

Certification

We, the President and Secretary-Treasurer respectively
of the Cheng He Trading and Exploring Co., Ltd. certify that
the foregoing resolution was passed at a meeting of the Board
of Directors of the corporation duly called and held on the
______day of October, 1947.

| | 000 | sider | 14 | | |
|----|-------|-------|------|-----|---|
| | 110 | 27001 | 40 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | 1 | | | |
| Se | creta | ry-Tr | easu | rex | - |

Trade And Travel

Cheng Ho Leaves Soon on SS Louis Sloss Said Trading Mission to Tahiti

Davies Davies

Bros. Is. Frght.

Trading Missionto Tahiti

She was built in Hong Kong. She cruised the South Seas for many months on a voyage dedicated to science. She went through World War II in navy service. Now the once-palatial junk-type yacht Cheng Ho is about to enter still another phase of her career.

The tri-color flag of France is to be hosisted above her decks, and she is expected to leave some time, during the next week for Tahiti, it will be her first voyage under operation by the recently-organized Cheng Ho Trading & Exploring Co., Ltd.

OTTO DEGENER, who safled as guest botanist aboard the Cheng Ho in Fijian waters before the war, announced yesterday that he has resigned his position as secretary-treasurer in the new company "now that it is launched" and has sold his shares of stock to his sold his shares of stock to start the former partner, Capt. Eric deBission, The latter at one time was French consul in Honolulu.

Although he is no longer connected with the trading part of the company, Mr. Degener said, here from San Francisco on sexploratory expedition a year aboard the Cheng Ho to the South Seas and his option to purchase the vessel for \$15,000 in July, 1952.

Two Program Events

Answers to Sunday's Honolulu Crossword Puzzle.



Two Program Events

Set This Week At USS
Two outstanding social events for merchant seamen are scheduled for this week at the United Seamen's Service club, Richards and Halekauwila sts., according to Program Director Miss Evelyn Newman.

THE "DANCE OF THE month will be held Wednesday evening, beginning at 7:30. A six-piece orchestra—Hawaiian—will piay.

Service pins will be awarded to girls of the Junior Hostess corps, with merit awards for those who have devoted the greatest number of hours to helping the USS staff enteriam visiting seamen.

THURSDAY EVENING there will be a "double-header" program at the club. Ah Moo, assisted by Dan Castro, will present an exhibition of jiu jitau tactics. The secanomy of the program of the club. Ah Moo, assisted by Dan Castro, will present an exhibition of jiu jitau tactics. The secanomy of the program of the club. Ah Moo, assisted by Dan Castro, will present an exhibition of jiu jitau tactics. The secanomy of the program of the pr

before the vessel sails Thursday A

An investigation launched terday from Honolulu disc that the Pacific Far East







Aptron to purchase ship often 5 yrs.

Hould by often: K between CHTC & Degard. Decreament of state rooms & brunks for passengers. It had ship not in use.

Jor feeling Degen may us of Suitfini purposes. But who is to pay Cnew on these expedition - Suggest. Root he leased to De for expeditions & to pay even I save the Corp harmless. 3. Ant of cash to be paid in by 11,100 he Bush, each. Slockholder. 6. Slock Option agent - to bandle agent relating to disposition of shores - Tobe signed. day de Bischop. Thoposed Mly to secure ship - laker care of by source of slockpy option on part of I to separehous (Page 2)

(8) Marine & Fire & Casualty Imment Corp. (9) Caption main admitis of operation lages 2 & 3. - drud fish pages 3 + 4 + trapang - all refer to Confete burness - me med to exclude in by Lows. 10. Organzation 1 Demal Jugat pages
4 + 5 - All busines matters
not properly moladable in by laws.
Afferms colorable - Aroune moperum. 11. Estente of posselle revenue. FR. 12 Who is to be 3d signer 13. How about 5 directors

14. Liquing of checks see

Just senter of p. 11

| said has been subscribed for | and that more than Ten | Per Cent |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| (10%) has been paid in cash, | services rendered and p | property, |
| _of whichdo | llars (\$) represent | s a fair |
| value of the vessel CHENG HO | and equipment thereunto | attached |
| and made a part thereof.' | | |
| WITNESS our hands t | this the day of | , 1947. |
| | Eric de Bisschop | _President |
| 3 signers | Matilda P. Constable | -Vice-President |
| | Constance Constable de | Vice-President Bisschop |
| | Emilo Ordonez | _Vice-President |
| | Otto Degener | Secretary-Treasure |
| Subscribed and Sworn to before me this day of, 1947. | | |
| Notary Public, First Judicial Circuit, Territory of Hawaii. | | |
| My Commission expires | 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | |

Attidavit of Ownership

100 show Otto Degener 100 " Eric de Bieschop

mos Constance Constable de Deschop Mis Matilda P Contable lmilio Ordonez

3102000 Title - lo heng Ho Tradin & Explor Co. Mrs Enia Constable . 158 Downett.

Mrs Enia Constable de Besschop. 7 158 Downett are. Principal place of business) labeler -Fishing - drading - cargo brans portation of cargo. \$30,000. Capitale share at 10000 300 sho at 100 pm Share 50 - Degens - boot 50 - " earl 100 Capt de Bessels p. \$00 unubouled -3 och alon cont post DeBuelop - Pres... Degen. - Lec. Treas. mo De Bischoff VP -Ordonez

Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Co. Ltd. 158 Dowsett avenue Bruner. Honolula Organizas 1. # Eric de Bisschop Pres. 2. Mass Matilda P. Constable VP 3 Mas Constance Constable de Bisschop VP 4. Ad Otto Degener, Suc Treasurer 5 Émilio Ordonez VP authorized Capital Stock. \$30,000. 300 Shares 1000 par Value authoused Corporate Purposes.

Jo engage the generally, the in the seal pishing business food all kinds of holoseler, shrimp and other cruitacea; mollusca and exceedible invertibrates of all kinds found ralong the litterals; for sale, trade or other disposition

1. Mortgage, 0 15,000 yearly for 5 years.

600

- 2. Neoh member of present American erew, if dismissed because of French law before July 7, 1948, be paid \$1,000 damages
 - 3. Degener, or assigns be restrained from selling any of his shares in Company until July 7, 1948.
 - 4. Captain and eres, being 100% in emply of company or its subsidiary, be restrained from engaging in any trade or business themselves as all such trade or business is rightfully part of the enterprise of the company or subsidiary and should be siphened to them.
 - 5. Uphold again aft cabin lion, stock options, 15,00-5 yr. sale Degener option with westel to be returned in more or less good condition.
 - 6. At of profit of each trip to be given share holders, this to be distributed as soon as practicable after each trip back to hawaii devise some brake to prevent profits being lest in excessive wages.
 - 7. Appoint Addis McTherson Sec.-Treas., without pay, for ACHRENT 3 round trips from Hawaii to Rahiti.
 - 8. Captain DeBisschp, Hrs. deBisschop & Hrs. Constable endorse nortgage as guarantee of performance of elements agreed upon, but that in case of default the Cheng Ho. Co., must post one the accepting of more than \$30,000 damages during the life time of Hrs. Constable and her invalid brother.
 - 9. Books of Ga ag Ho. Co., and those of the foreign subsidiary Co. or Cos. involved be kept in Honolulu & subject to inspection by shareholders or their representatives at all times.

Actual The CAPITAL of The Cy is, still 13 500 \$

In order to show more than half my ownership in the Cy, why yot show my contribution as

+000 \$\frac{1}{2}\$ (half ownership would be G750 \$)

Mac Dinerof ... 100

My are Binerof ... 100

The Cy is a still 13 500

The Cy is a stil

It would remain only for M' 6Ho to relinquis? and only 1600 # against a temporary promisory note for this amount.

The increase of Capital planned to 20000 to could be made as room as the frence requiring is quein.

It seems to me that The operation would, so doing, appear more adequate. —

(the second

September 22, 1947

Commissioner of Customs Washington, D. C.

Deer Sir:

We are writing this letter on behalf of our client, Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Co., Ltd., who has had some difficulty in securing the registration of its vessel, the Chang Ho, as a vessel of the United States. We have been advised by the local office of the Collector of Custome, that the question as to whether this vessel may be so registered, has been submitted to the Commissioner in Washington.

The Cheng Ho was in the service of the Navy during the War and was turned back to Mrs. Anne Archbold, a United States citizen, by the Shipping Board at the end of the War. The section of the United States Code which appears to be involved is Title 46, Section 808, which provides for the registration of foreign built vessels, if they are sold, leased or chartered to a person who is a citizen of the United States while owned, leased or chartered by such a person. The local Gustoms Office has taken the view that since the original citizen to whom the vessel was turned back, namely, Mrs. Anne Archbold, is no longer the owner, that the vessel may therefore, not be registered as an American vessel. We believe that this is a misinterpretation of Section 808, as the Section provides that such vessel may be registered while owned, leased or chartered by "such a person". We take this to mean that so long as the person owning the vessel is an American citizen, it may be so registered even though it is not the original citizen to whom the boat was turned back. For your information, due proof has been submitted to the Gustoms Office at Homolulu, that seventy-five per cent (75%) of the stock of the Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Co., Ltd. is owned by citizens of the United States and that all of the Directors of the Corporation are now citizens.

Commissioner of Customs Weshington, D. C.

September 22, 1947

1

Due to the fact that the investment of the stockholders of the Company is being jeopardized by delay in registration of the vessel, it is respectfully requested that all possible expedition be made in the ruling of the Commissioner respecting this matter.

Very truly yours,

HUGHES & INCHAN

Winston C. Ingman

WCI:HPL

Know and street To + Eff Co Ctd, a Howers to inthe Seller solo which cossel is believed fortunat way a tel to be affron of Nedling descrip set for Molelow: For and in consid of The sun of The Dollars X other good & valuable consid to it in hard be by Evin De Bisschop, rediglighted tis hordry acknowledged, does hereby begin Y sell unto said to H Try Ent of Cold the De Bisschop of his assigns The whole of the said undocumented finds yacht = its. , where is ", together with her egines To Hurand to hold, The said whole interest of The said andrawninted junk yacht & appoint thereinto belonging from to board in to The said Bruger, his heirs, admins, execot assigns The sole tove, proper un, benefit & behof of The Said Buyer forever. And The Seller, etc Co These when to the CHTA VEYE

Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation

Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation

35000 08. 135,52 Eric 33.00 cash advances Roy 840.00 5.50 80,00 125.00 auffriord chique 1329.02 Malayo 3000 4329.02 Scholts Brooks Euglish 69 112



TO SAIL AGAIN FOR SCIENCE—The once-luxurious Cheng Ho which served throughout the war with the navy went up on dry lock at Inter-Island Steam Navigation Co's Drydock No. 2. Pier 27, yesterday to be put back into ship-shape for postwar Pacific cruising. The dydock workers are pictured scraping off assorted submarine life as a preliminary to recaulting her hull. After reconditioning, the Cheng Ho will operate for the Cheng Ho Trading & Exploring Co. in a commercial-scientific vegture between here and French Oceania. (Advertiser photo.)

Cheng Ho Readied **For New Adventures**

Adventure is dead, you say? Well, you'd better duck when you say it to the man who has been World War I combat ace, scientist-explorer, skipper, French consul in Honolulu, ship-wrecked three times that he can recall offhand, boat-builder, outwitter of some business-like pirates in Formosa-and now is

getting ready to launch into a brand new adventure involving the fabulous junk Cheng Ho.

ERIC DE BISSCHOP took time ERIC DE BISSCHOP took time out from scraping bernacles off the ship's bottom yesterday to give this reporter an idea of what his latest venture is all about. The Cheng Ho, it might be explained, is high and dry in Inter-Island's No. 2 drydock at Pier 27.

Otto Degener, who recently purchased the junk from Mrs. Anne Archbold following its redelivery by the navy and maritime commission to the former owner, came down from his chores on deck to join the conversation.

join the conversation.

THIS NEW VENTURE, it seems, is wrapped up in the Cheng Ho Trading & Exploring Co., incorporated last July 7. Mrs. De Bischop, the former Constance Constable, is president and Mrs. Degeners exercitary-treasurer of the new concern, organized to conduct. concern, organized to conduct trade between Hawaii and French

Oceania.

The enterprise, however, is not to be wholly commercial. Mr. Degener said he has reserved the after cabin and its private bath for himself and other scientists who will conduct study and research among the South Pacific islands at which the Cheng Ho calls.

BUILT IN HONG KONG (Continued on Page 6, Col. 1)

incorporate for \$13,500 (1600 Mr Degens 45200 6800 50 Ishares for theng the \$5000 16 April shares morey expended 1600 52 Mas constables tash 5200 Saturnino malayo shares to be subscirbed for 7 slaves to be subscribed 1 steve I leventino Da I share Then, Scholly &

Aprile of Americation

Peage 2 - IV (1) line 4 - l'ittoral

By faces l'age 4 - Art. IV ch. h Res Stat. on veting

to morrore Capital Stack See 8 329 Rustet

Junk Cheng Ho Prepares For New Pacific Adventures

(Continued from Page 1)
1939, the luxurfous vessel made an extensive scientific expedition in the Pacific before arriving in Honolulu in 1941 and being overtaken by war. Mr. Degener was a member of that expedition.

It was with another junk-type ship, some 18 years ago, that Capt de Bisschop was shipwrecked oft formosa and obliged to take cover for a long period to avoid death at the hands of pirates. He finally managed to build a new junk and aboard that began a three year cruise of the Pacific, studying currents, fish migrations and other scientific phenomena for the French Geographical society.

JUNK NO. 2 came to an unhappy end, and the records of those three years work were lost, when the vessel was dashed by jeces on the rocks off molekulduring a storm. Newspaper accounts at the time report that Capt de Bisschop and his scientist companion, Joseph Tatibouch, had for days provided a tent down at Ala Moana and set to work on a new craft, this time a double-builted candidate from the called Kaimiloa. And on March 7, 1937, a few months after their Molokai mishap, the two took off for France.

By MID-JUNE winds and currents had carried the motorless.

BY MID-JUNE winds and cur-

BY MID-JUNE winds and currents had carried the motorless craft more than 3,000 miles, to Soerabaja, Java. From there the Kaimiloa headed for South Africa, rounded the Cape of Good Hope and eventually made port in France.

There Capt. de Bisschop acquired still a fourth vessel. Mrs. de Bisschop was with him when he put to ea that time, but it was another worker desilied for

another voyage destined for an un-

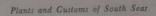
| (By United Press) | | |
|-------------------|------|-----|
| | High | Low |
| tianta | 90 | 69 |
| Boston | 82 | 64 |
| hicago | 94 | 75 |
| incinnati | 94 | 71 |
| Denver | 87 | 60 |
| Detroit | 84 | 71 |
| Fort Worth | 93 | 73 |
| Kansas City | 199 | 233 |
| os Angeles | 76 | 57 |
| demphis | 86 | 12 |
| Minneapolis | 95 | 34 |
| New Orleans | 88 | 76 |
| New York | 88 | 68 |
| Pittshurgh | 83 | 69 |
| an Francisco | 69 | 34 |
| eattle | 72 | 50 |
| St. Louis | 99 | .75 |
| diami | | 7.5 |
| Washington | 82 | 72 |
| | | - |

Makuleia Beach, Waialua, Oahu. Dear Un. Sugman & Mu Highes. I herewith enclose a cheque to Complete the Cherry Ho T. & E. Co. Life. account. When I mentioned during a part conversation that I thought 25 cents was the notorial fee, 9 agreement. I don't see how you can clutter up your office with books not dealing with Law. Yet I benow you land Mrs. Lee are interested in plants. May I have an order from each of you for my "Plants of Haw. nat. Park" and my Hora How. " If you will let me know your home addresses, I can have the

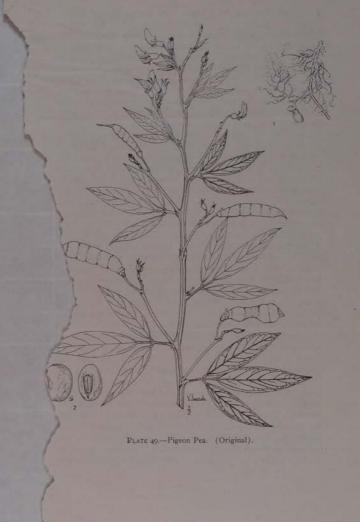
hooks mailed direct from New York to you. It is so much more saturfactory than having one copy for the three of you in the Damon Building.

Othe Degener

(Sec.-Treaseto etc as you know)







Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation

Phone 69281 Mr De Bischof \$4625

Mokuleia Beach, Waialua, Oahu. Aug. 3, 1947.

Dear Mr. Hiberly:

I have your July 28 letter. "The Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd.," was incorporated in the Territory with the following individuals officers:

Eric deBisschop, President, citizen of France and formerly French Consul here in the Territory. We have not yet received our shares from the engraver but on their arrival he will have one share, par \$100.

Otto Degener, Secretary-Treasurer, U.S., citizen, paid or subscribed for 66 shares.

Matilda P. Constable, First Vice-President, U.S., citizen, 52 shares.

William S. Scholtz, Second Vice-President, U.S., citizen, 1 share.

Emilio Ordonez, Third Vice-President, born in Philippines, released from U.S., Army as Sargeant, applied July 17 for U.S., citizenship, 5 shares.

Florentino Das, Fourth Vice-President, Philippine citizen, & share.

Constance P. deBisschop, Fifth Vice-President, U.S., citizen, 1 share.

If any complications should arise due to the foreign citizenship of Mr. deBisschop and Mr. Das, I, owning a goodly share of the stock, can request their resignations. Mr. Scholtz, formerly a Petty Officer on a U.S., submarine, will be captain of the Cheng Ho.

Sincerely,

Ette Degener

Sec .- Treas. Cheng Ho Trading & Exploring Co., Ltd.

Mokuleia Beach, Waialua, Oahu. July 23, 1947.

Mr. W. C. Hiberly, Collector of Customs, Honolulu, T. H. Copy

Dear Mr. Hiberly,

I have your letter of July 15 and herewith enclose proof as requested of the various changes of ownership of the Cheng Ho.

The documents are: Bill of sale signed by John D. Archbold, Conklin, Anne Archbold, receipt for custody signed by Harry A. Ayres, certificate of delivery signed by Harry a. Ayres, and bill of sale signed by Otto Degener. I likewise enclose a letter by Sec. Forrestal giving "Facts" regarding of ownership transfers from Mrs. Archbold to Navy (by several steps) back to Mrs. Archbold again. From lettershby H. A. Ayres, S.B.D. Wood, James Forrestal, J.R. Farrington, L.E.Denfeld, and V. Smith we can select reliable witnesses if need be regarding the truth of the transfers in ownership.

If you will please inform me when you have completed your study of the documents, I shall be glad to call for them at your office and then be able to complete the vessel's registration from my name to the corporation of which I am now the leading share-holder.

Sincerely,

provides can register foolign limit yacht inthout payment of dues if it is to be used for commercial purposes - this coners fishing. also epec. order 9177 auth-riges many to take over foreign wessels and induct them into raval service 46 USC 808 46 USC 802 46 USC 883 Law - Campbell Block

CD 1036 - Documentation su fisheries de Coastry + Foreign Trade.

TD Jan 2, 1947, # 1

U. S. Code Julle Alo (Registered + involled veriel)

& 11. Vessels entitled to regestry Coarlavia brock.

... certified by Buren of Maning direction 1 Managation:

wherever back are to engry cargo ... newhoch are to engage only

m foreign brack with P.b. Duan, Technila Wake

Midway . Vituguan Ref ... being wheley owned has

estreen of the 21.5. or corpor ory .1 charlened

emder the laws of the 215. the Pres to managing directors of which shall be citizens of the U.S. and no others many be regretered as directed in this chapter of Chapters 3, \$5, 67.8 + 9. Foreign built versels registered pursuant to this solon stall not engage in coordier Viale. S 221 - Visulo rog prosuant to law I no other except an shall be duly qualified according to law for carrying one the coaling or fishing track shall be deemed needles of the other to entitled to the hempet & produce appalas of with me.

T. D 51643.

No documentation about he granted to al which has been sold to a person who is not a citizen of the US or which has been traft. to a foreign regular or flag what the collector concerned is satisfied that the vessels last amusican document has been surundered.

Customa Regulationa:

- 3.19 Par quoted in Treas Dept (RLS) letter is correct.
- 3. 19(6) A west altho owned & decomented by a Corpore.

 which is a cetizen out defined in paragraphs
 (a) (3) [supra] of the section, shell

 not engage in the coastweet brade unless
 15 70 of the intend in the Corporation
 is owned by extrems as specified in

 section 2 of the Shipping Act of
- 10. Presday't managing directors must be entire of US 4 to lugage in exaction trade 75070 must be owned by US Celizer.



OFFICE OF THE COLLECTOR DISTRICT NO 32

970.165

TREASURY DEPARTMENT

UNITED STATES CUSTOMS SERVICE

HONOLULU, HAWAII

August 5, 1947

Mr. Otto Degener Mokuleia Beach, Waialua, Oahu, T.H.

Via Registered Mail

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to your letter of July 9, 1947.

Please be advised that after thorough consideration, it is the opinion of this office that the CHENG HO may not engage in the coastwise trade or American fisheries.

Further, as owned at present, she may not even be documented as a vessel of the United States as The Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Ltd., is not a citizen as defined by article 3.19 of the Customs Regulations, which reads in part:

"In the case of a corporation, one which is incorporated under the laws of the United States or of one of the states, and of which the president and all the managing directors are citizens of the United States. If no directors are authorized to act as managing directors, all the directors of the corporation shall be considered to be managing directors for the purpose of this paragraph."

You are also informed that the New York Customhouse is governed by the same regulations as this office. However, if you wish, we will be glad to refer the matter to the Commissioner of Customs at Washington, D.C., for his ruling.

The papers forwarded July 23, 1947 are returned herewith.

Very truly yours

Collector of Customs

mallinea + 5 direction not la 10,000. de Buschop. 5,000. 1. 100-Willia Shalty Scholtz for ford such purpose and to Ship Papers

Sextrusto Degener - 50 shares otto Degener - 16 shares 1st vice matelda P. Constable - 5-2 shares All & (out) Ferry Beiler -7 shares 5 shores Saturnino malayo - 1 share services rendered Saturnino malayo - 1 share 2 1 Scholty -1 share Det. Eric de Bisschop - Ishare
The constance Bisschop - Ishare 135 shares \$ 13500.00 Page 1 11 7

HONOLULU STAR-BULLETIN, LIMITED



| | ORDERED BY | INVOICE DATE | JOB NO. | CUSTOMER'S ORDER NO. | REQUISITION NO. | INVOICE NO. | |
|---|------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|-----------------|-------------|---|
| _ | Hugh&Engma | n July 14 47 | 71673 | | | 6061 | 4 |
| | Г | Hughes & Engma 424 Damon Bld Honolulu 1 | an S | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| _ | | Account: Otto | Degener | | | | - |
| | | 100 Stock Cent | ificates | "Cheng Ho Trac | iing | | |
| | | 100 Stock Ceri | Sta ^W | 21.00 | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 75/8/11/2 | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

HONC ULU STAR-BULLETIN, TD.

Printers · Photo Engravers · Bookbinders · Lithographers

125 MERCHANT STREET . PHONE 57911 . HONOLULU 2, T. H.

Delivered to

Address ...

... Date ..

Received the following in good order:

100 certificate \$1-100.

No 14413

COPY TO CUSTOMER

(5-44) DEGENER, OTTO VS. CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO. Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation Law No. 19222

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE PIRST JUDICIAL CIRCUIT
TERRITORY OF HAWAII

AT TERM

IN LAW

OTTO DEGENER,

Plaintiff,

VS.

CHENG HO TRADING AND EXPLORING COMPANY, LIMITED,

Defendant,

and

BISHOP NATIONAL BANK OF HAWAII AT HONOLULU,

Garnishee.

ASSUMPSIT

DISCONTINUANCE, RELEASE OF ATTACHMENT

and

DISCHARGE OF CARNISHEE

BERNARD H. LEVINSON Merchandise Mart Building Honolulu, T. H.

Attorney for Defendant

Law No. 19222

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE FIRST JUDICIAL CIRCUIT
TERRITORY OF HAWAII

AT TERM

IN LAW

OTTO DEGENER,

Plaintiff,

VS.

CHENG HO TRADING AND EXPLORING COMPANY, LIMITED,

Defendant,

and

BISHOP NATIONAL BANK OF HAWAII AT HONOLULU,

Garnishee.

ASSUMPSIT

DISCONTINUANCE, RELEASE OF ATTACHMENT AND DISCHARGE OF GARNISHEE

Comes now OTTO DEGENER, plaintiff above named, and for valuable consideration, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, hereby discontinues the above entitled action with prejudice, releases the attachment ordered therein by the Court on property of the defendant, and discharges the garmishee above named.

Dated: Honolulu, T. H.,

4, / , 1948.

APPROVED

Judge of the above entitled Court

Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation

3179

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT, I, OTTO DEGENER, of Honolulu, Territory of Hawaii, for and in consideration of FOUR THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$4,000), to me in hand paid by the CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the Territory of Hawaii, do, for myself, my heirs, executors and administrators, remise, release and forever discharge the CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD., and its successors, of and from all and all manner of action and actions, cause or causes of actions, suits, debts and sums of money, dues, claims and demands whatsoever, in law or equity, which I have ever had or now have against said corporation, by reason of any cause or thing whatever, whether the same be upon contract or upon tort, excluding only that certain option dated July 7, 1947, which I have to repurchase the M/S Cheng Ho from the corporation on July 7, 1952, for the sum of PIFTERN THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$15,000), and excluding such rights as I may have to be a passenger on the M/S Cheng Ho, it being understood and agreed that such rights as manuer will not be exercised in such a way as to interfere with the business of the CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD., or the business of its successors or assigns. This release includes, but is not limited to, a certain promissory note dated October 9, 1947, of which the CHEMG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD., is the maker and I am the payes, and my claim for services heretofore rendered to the corporation regardless of whether said claim was for money or for shares of stock in the corporation. I represent and warrant to the CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LTD., that I am the owner of said note, that I have never negotiated, endorsed, pledged or assigned said note or any

my fully and retien over year

Law No. 19222

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE FIRST JUDICIAL CIRCUIT
TERRITORY OF HAWAII

AT TERM

IN LAW

OTTO DESENER,

Plaintiff,

VS.

CHENG HO TRADING AND EXPLORING GOMPANY, LIMITED.

Defendant,

and

BISHOP NATIONAL BANK OF HAWAII AT HONOLULU,

Garnishee.

ASSUMPSIT

POLICE OFFICER'S RETURN

I executed the within Writ of Attachment at Honolulu, T.H., on the 6th day of August, 1948, by attaching all the right, title and interest of the above named Defendant in and to the following personal property, to-wit:

The Junk Yacht "Cheng Ho" moored at Pier 7, Honelulu, T.H.

I further on the 5th day of August, 1948, posted a copy of the Writ of Attachment on the above described property.

I further on the 6th day of August, 1948, served a true and attested copy of Motion for Attachment, Affidavit of Attachment, Attachment Bond, Order and Writ of Attachment on Defendant

herein by delivering to Mrs. Constance P. de Bisschop, President of said defendant corporation a copy thereof and at the same time showing her the original.

Dated at Honolulu, T.H. this 20 day of August 1948.

Joseph G. Dowson

Law No. 19222

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE PIRST JUDICIAL CINCUIT
THRRITONY OF HAWAII

AT TERM

IN LAW

OTTO DEGENER,

Plaintiff,

VS.

CHEIR HO TRADING AND EXPLORING COMPANY, LIMITED.

Defendant,

and

BISHOP NATIONAL BANK OF HAWAII AT HONOLULU,

Carnishee.

ASSUMPSIT

POLICE OFFICER'S RETURN

I executed the within Writ of Attachment at Honolulu, T.H., on the 6th day of August, 1948, by attaching all the right, title and interest of the above named Defendant in and to the following personal property, to-wit:

The Junk Yacht "Cheng Ho" moored at Pier 7, Honolulu, T.H.

I further on the 6th day of August, 1948, posted a copy of the Writ of Attachment on the above described property.

I further on the 6th day of August, 1948, served a true and attested copy of Motion for Attachment, Affidavit of Attachment, Attachment Bond, Order and Writ of Attachment on Defendant herein by delivering to Mrs. Constance P. de Bisschop, President of said defendant corporation a copy thereof and at the same time showing her the original.

Dated at Honolulu, T.H. this 20 day of August 1948.

Joseph D. Wowson

LAW NO. 19222

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE FIRST JUDICIAL CIRCUIT

TERRITORY OF MAWAII

OTTO DEGENER,

Plaintiff,

VE.

CHENG HO TRADING AND EXPLORING
COMPANY, LIMITED,

ARSUMPSIT

Defendant,

and

BISHOP MATIONAL BANK OF HAWAII
AT HONOLULU,

Garnishee.

I do bereby certify that the attached joile of

MARIAN BAR WATER AN ARMA AND AND

AFFIDAVIT ATTACHMENT BOND ORDER FOR WRIT OF ATTACHMENT WRIT OF ATTACHMENT

SERVED Cury. 6-48
RETURNED Cury. 10-45
OFFICER Joseph Ge Dowson

Are true and correct copies of the originals on file in this office.

Clerk, Circuit Court, First Gircuit, Territory of Bassell

HUGHES and INGMAN 423-426 Damon Building Honolulu, T. H.

Attorneys for Plaintiff.

LAW HO. 19222

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE PIRST JUDICIAL CIRCUIT
TERRITORY OF HAWAII

| AT TERM | IN LAW |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| OFFO LEGENER, | |
| Plaintiff, | |
| CHERG HO TRADING AND EXPLORING) GOMPANY, LIMITED, | ASSUMPSIT |
| Defendant, | |
| and) | |
| BISHOP NATIONAL BANK OF HAWAII AT HONOLULU, | |
| Garnishee.) | |
| , | |

HOTION FOR ATTACHMENT

Comes now OFTO DEGEMEN, Plaintiff above named, by BUCHES and INGMAN, his attorneys, and moves the Court that a writ of attachment issue in the above entitled action.

This motion is based upon the record herein and the affidavit of attachment filed herewith.

Dated at Honolulu, T. H., this 5th day of August, 1948.

OTTO DEGENER, Plaintiff

By: HUGHES and INGMAN

By: (5) winsto a Jugman Wineton C. Ingman

Attorneys for Plaintiff

LAW NO. 19222

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE FIRST JUDICIAL CIRCUIT
TERRITORY OF HAWAII

OFTO DEGENER,

Plaintiff,

VS.

CHENG HO TRADING AND EXPLORING
COMPANY, LIMITED,

Defendant,

and

BISHOF HATIONAL BANK OF HAWAII
AT HONOLULU,

Garnishee.

IN LAW

AND

ASSUMPSIT

Company

ASSUMPSIT

ASSUMPSIT

Company

AFFIDAVIT OF ATTACHMENT

TEHRITORY OF HAWAII,) SS.

OTTO DEGLEER, being first duly sworn, on oath, deposes and says:

That he is plaintiff in the above entitled cause; that the above entitled action is now pending in the said Court and has not been prosecuted to judgment; that the above named defendant is indebted to plaintiff, in the sum of \$3,853.87 over and above all just credits and offsets, and that the attachment herein requested is not sought, and the above named action is not prosecuted to hinder, delay or defraud any creditor or creditors of the said defendant.

OTTO DECIDIOR Degener

Subscribed and sworn to before me

this 5th day of August, 1948.

Notary Public, First Judicial Circuit,

Territory of Hawaii.

My Commission expires June 30, 1949.

Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation

LAW NO. 19822

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE PIPST JUDICIAL CIRCUIT

OTTO LEGEMER,

Plaintiff,

va.

CHENG HO TRADING AND EXPLORING

COMPANY, LIMITED,

Defendant,

and

BISHOP NATIONAL DANK OF HAWAII
AT HONOLULU,

Carmishee.

)

ATTACHMENT BOND

THE COMDITION of this obligation is such that,

WHEREAS, the above bounden principal has brought suit in the Circuit Court of the First Judicial Circuit, Territory of Hawaii, against CHENG HO TRADING AND EXPLORING COMPANY, LIMITED, to recover the sum of THREE THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED

No.

FIFTY THREE and 87/100 DOLLARS (\$3,853.87), together with costs, interest, and attorneys' commissions, and has made application to the above entitled court that a WRIT OF ATTACHMENT issue in the above entitled cause against so much of the property of the defendant within the Territory of Hawaii not exempt from attachment, and that the same be attached in the manner prescribed by law, as security for the satisfaction of such judgment as the plaintiff may recover in the above entitled cause.

NOW THURSPORE, if such a WRIT OF ATTACHMENT shall issue, and if the said plaintiff shall prosecute his action without delay and shall pay all costs that may be adjudged to the defendant and all damages that he may sustain by reason of the attachment, but not exceeding the amount of this undertaking, as the penalty thereof, should the same be wrongfully, oppressively or maliciously sued out, and, in case the said defendant be adjudged and/or declared a bank-rupt, pay all damages, charges, and expenses incurred by the Righ Sheriff of the Territory of Hawall or his Deputy, the Sheriff of any County or City and County of Homolulu or his Deputy, or any Police Officer, by reason of the attachment in the above entitled cause, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise to be and remain in full force and

TERRITORY OF HAWAII
CITY AND COUNTY
OF
HONOLULU

On this day of the UNITED STATES FIDELITY AND GUARANTY COMPANY, duly appointed under Power of Attorney dated the day of the UNITED STATES FIDELITY AND GUARANTY COMPANY, duly appointed under Power of Attorney dated the day of the Corporate seal of said corporation, and that said instrument was signled and sealed on behalf of said corporation under the authority of its Board of Directors, and said about the corporation under the authority of its Board of Directors, and said about the corporation under the authority of its Board of Directors, and said about the corporation under the authority of its Board of Directors, and said about the corporation.

Notary Public, First Judicial Circuit, Territory of Hawaii

LAW NO. 19222

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE PIRST JUDICIAL CIRCUIT
TERRITORY OF HAVAII

AT TERM

OTTO DEGENER,

Plaintiff,

VS.

CHENG HO TRADING AND EXPLORING
COMPANY, LIMITED,

Defendant,

and

BISHOP NATIONAL BANK OF HAWAII
AT HONOLULU,

Garnishee.

ORDER FOR WRIT OF ATTACHMENT

Upon reading and filing the above and foregoing Motion for Attachment, Affidavit of Attachment and the Attachment Bond annexed hereto,

IT IS HERRBY ORIENTD that a WRIT OF ATTACHMENT shall forthwith issue as prayed for, and the sufficiency of the Bond and surety is hereby approved.

Dated at Honolulu, T. H., this 5 day of August,

18.

WILLSON C. MOORE

JUDGE OF THE ABOVE ENTITLED COURT.

LAW NO. 19222

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE FIRST JUDICIAL CIRCUIT
TERRITORY OF HAWAII

| AT TERM | IN LAW |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| OTTO DEGENER, | |
| Plaintiff,) | |
| vs.) | |
| CHENG HO TRADING AND EXPLORING) COMPANY, LIMITED, ASSUMPS | IT. |
| Defendant, | |
| and | |
| BISHOP MATIONAL MANK OF HAWAII AT HONOLULU,) | |
| Garnishee. | |
|) | |

WRIT OF ATTACHMENT

THE TERRITORY OF HAWAII:

To the High Sheriff of the Territory of Hawaii, or his Deputy, the Sheriff of the City and County of Honolulu, or his Deputy, or any Police Officer:

WHEREAS, the above entitled action was commenced in the above entitled Court by the above named plaintiff in said action to recover from the defendant the sum of \$3,853.87, with interest, costs, attorneys' commissions, and necessary affidavit and bond herein having been filed as required by law.

NOW, YOU ARE THEREPORE COMMANDED to attach and mafely keep in the manner provided by law so much of the property of the defendant within the Territory of Hawaii not exempt from attachment, as will be sufficient to satisfy the said plaintiff's demand, as above setforth, and make due return of your doings hereunder.

WITNESS my hand this 5 day of August, 1948.

Law No.19222

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE FIRST JUDICIAL CIRCUIT
TERRITORY OF HAWAII

AT TERM

IN LAW

OTTO DEGENER,

Plaintiff,

VS.

CHENG HO TRADING AND EXPLORING COMPANY, LIMITED.

Defendant,

and

BISHOP NATIONAL BANK OF HAWAII AT HONOLULU,

Garnishee.

ASSUMPSIT

POLICE OFFICER'S RETURN

I executed the within Writ of Attachment at Honolulu, T.H., on the 6th day of August, 1948, by attaching all the right, title and interest of the above named Defendant in and to the following personal property, to-wit:

The Junk Yacht "Cheng Ho" moored at Pier 7, Honolulu, T.H.

I further on the 6th day of August, 1948, posted a copy of the Writ of Attachment on the above described property.

I further on the 6th day of August, 1948, served a true and attested copy of Motion for Attachment, Affidavit of Attachment, Attachment Bond, Order and Writ of Attachment on Defendant

herein by delivering to Mrs. Constance P. de Bisschop, President of said defendant corporation a copy thereof and at the same time showing her the original.

Dated at Honolulu, T.H. this 20 day of August 1948.

Joseph J. Dowson

951

LAW NO. 19222

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE PIRST JUDICIAL CIRCUIT

TERRITORY OF HAWAII

| AT TERM | IN LAW |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| OTTO DEGENER, | , |
| Plaintiff, | |
| VS. | |
| CHENG HO TRADING AND EXPLORING COMPANY, LIMITED, Defendant, | ASSUMPSIT IST CIRCUIT COURT TERRITORY OF HAWAII |
| and |) FILED |
| BISHOP NATIONAL BANK OF HAWAII AT HOBOLULU, | 1948 AUG 5 PM 4 03 |
| Garnishee. | CLERK CLERK |

t do bereby certify that the attached folio of

MOTION FOR WRIT OF ATTACHMENT
APPIDAVIT
ATTACHMENT BOND
ORDER FOR WRIT OF ATTACHMENT
WRIT OF ATTACHMENT

Are true and correct copies of the originals on file in this office.

Clerk, Chronis Court, First Circuit, Terrisory of Manual |

HUCHES and INGMAN 425-426 Damon Building Honolulu, T. H.

Attorneys for Plaintiff.

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE PIRST JUDICIAL CIRCUIT
TERRITORY OF HAVAII

| AT TERM | | IN LAW |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------|
| OTTO DEGENER, |) | |
| Plaintiff, |) | |
| VS. CHENG HO TRADING AND EXPLORING COMPANY, LIMITED, Defendant, |) ASSUMPSIT | |
| and BISHOP NATIONAL BANK OF HAWAII AT HONOLULU, Garnishee. |) | |

HOTION FOR ATTACHMENT

Comes now OTTO DEGERER, Plaintiff above named, by BUGHES and INGMAN, his attorneys, and moves the Court that a writ of attachment issue in the above entitled action.

This motion is based upon the record herein and the affidavit of attachment filed herewith.

Dated at Monolulu, T. H., this 5th day of August, 1948.

OTTO DEGENER, Plaintiff

By: HUGHES and INGMAN

By: (4 Junista C. Ingman, Ingman

Attorneys for Plaintiff

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE FIRST JUDICIAL CIRCUIT
TERRITORY OF HAWAII

| AT TERM | | IN L |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------|
| OTTO DEGENER, |) | |
| Plaintiff, |) | |
| vs. |) | |
| CHENG HO TRADING AND EXPLORING COMPANY, LIMITED, Defendant, |) ASSUMPSIT | |
| and | , | |
| BISHOP NATIONAL BANK OF HAWAII AT HONOLULU, | , | |
| Garnishee. |) | |
| | _) | |

AFFIDAVIT OF ATTACHMENT

TERRITORY OF HAWAII,) : SS.

OTTO DRGENER, being first duly sworn, on oath, deposes and says:

That he is plaintiff in the above entitled cause; that the above entitled action is now pending in the said Court and has not been prosecuted to judgment; that the above named defendant is indebted to plaintiff, in the sum of \$3,853.87 over and above all just credits and offsets, and that the attachment herein requested is not sought, and the above named action is not prosecuted to hinder, delay or defraud any creditor or creditors of the said defendant.

OTTO DEGENER Degener

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1948.

Seal (S) Hattie Pang Lee Rotary Public, Piret Judicial Ciyouit,

Territory of Hawaii.

My Commission expires June 30, 1949.

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE FIRST JUDICIAL STROUT TERRITORY OF HAWAII

OTTO LEGEMER,

Plaintiff,

vs.

CHENG HO TRADING AND EXPLORING
COMPANY, LIMITED,

Defendant,

and

DISHOP NATIONAL BANK OF HAWAII
AT HONOLULU,

Garnishee.

)

ATTACHMENT BOND

THE CONDITION of this obligation is such that,

WHEREAS, the above bounden principal has brought suit in the Circuit Court of the First Judicial Circuit, Territory of Hawaii, against CHENG HO TRADING AND EXPLORING COMPANY, LIMITED, to recover the sum of THREE THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED PIPTY THREE and 87/100 DOLLARS (\$5,855.87), together with costs, interest, and attorneys' commissions, and has made application to the above entitled court that a WRIT OF ATTACHMENT issue in the above entitled cause against so much of the property of the defendant within the Territory of Hawaii not exempt from attachment, and that the same be attached in the manner prescribed by law, as security for the satisfaction of such judgment as the plaintiff may recover in the above entitled cause.

NOW THEREFORE, if such a WRIT OF ATTACHMENT shall issue, and if the said plaintiff shall prosecute his action without delay and shall pay all costs that may be adjudged to the defendant and all damages that he may sustain by reason of the attachment, but not exceeding the amount of this undertaking, as the penalty thereof, should the same be wrongfully, oppressively or maliciously sued out, and, in case the said defendant be adjudged and/or declared a bank-rupt, pay all damages, charges, and expenses incurred by the High Sheriff of the Territory of Hawaii or his Deputy, the Sheriff of any County or City and County of Honolulu or his Deputy, or any Police Officer, by reason of the

TERRITORY OF HAWAII

CITY AND COUNTY

OF

HONOLULU

On this

day of

day of

day of

August

19 48, before me personally appeared

20 400 AND GUARANTY COMPANY, duly

40 40 AND GUARANTY COMPANY, duly

40 40 AND GUARANTY COMPANY, duly

41 49 AND GUARANTY COMPANY, duly

42 40 AND GUARANTY COMPANY, duly

43 40 AND GUARANTY COMPANY, duly

44 40 AND GUARANTY COMPANY, duly

45 40 AND GUARANTY COMPANY, duly

46 40 AND GUARANTY COMPANY, duly

47 40 AND GUARANTY COMPANY, duly

48 40 AND GUARANTY COMPANY, duly

49 40 AND GUARANTY COMPANY, duly

40 40 AND GUARAN

PIPTY THREE and 87/100 DOLLARS (\$5,853.87), together with costs, interest, and attorneys' commissions, and has made application to the above entitled court that a WRIT OF ATTACHMENT issue in the above entitled cause against so much of the property of the defendant within the Territory of Hawaii not exempt from attachment, and that the same be attached in the manner prescribed by law, as security for the satisfaction of such judgment as the plaintiff may recover in the above entitled cause.

NOW THEREFORE, if such a WRIT OF ATTACHMENT shall issue, and if the said plaintiff shall prosecute his action without delay and shall pay all costs that may be adjudged to the defendant and all damages that he may sustain by reason of the attachment, but not exceeding the amount of this undertaking, as the penalty thereof, should the same be wrongfully, oppressively or maliciously sued cut, and, in case the said defendant be adjudged and/or declared a bank-rupt, pay all damages, charges, and expenses incurred by the High Sheriff of the Territory of Hawaii or his Deputy, the Sheriff of any County or City and County of Honolulu or his Deputy, or any Police Officer, by reason of the attachment in the above entitled cause, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise to be and remain in full force and virtue.

IN WITHESS WHEREOF, the above bounden principal and surety have hereunto set their hands and seals this 5th day of August, 1948.

(5) ofto Degener

Principal
UNITED STATES FIDELITY AND GUARANTY
COMPANY

By: (S) Calvert & Chyclone

-2-

Suraty

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE PIRST JUDICIAL CIRCUIT
TERRITORY OF HAWAII

| AT TERM | IN | LAW |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----|-----|
| OTTO DEGENER, | | |
| Plaintiff, | | |
| vs. | | |
| CHENG HO TRADING AND EXPLORING COMPANY, LIMITED,) ASSUMPSIT | | |
| Defendant,) | | |
| and) | | |
| BISHOP NATIONAL BANK OF HAWAII) AT HOMOLULU, | | |
| Garnishee. | | |

ORDER FOR WRIT OF ATTACHMENT

Upon reading and filing the above and foregoing Motion for Attachment, Affidavit of Attachment and the Attachment Bond annexed hereto,

IT IS HERBBY ORDERED that a WRIT OF ATTACHMENT shall forthwith issue as prayed for, and the sufficiency of the Bond and surety is hereby approved.

Dated at Honolulu, T. H., this _____ day of August, 1948.

WILLSON C. MOORE

JUDGE OF THE ABOVE ENTITIED COURT.



IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE FIRST JUDICIAL CIRCUIT
TERRITORY OF HAWAII

| AT TERM | IN LAW |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| OTTO DEGENER, | |
| Flaintiff,) | |
| vs. | |
| CRENG HO TRADING AND EXPLORING) COMPANY, LIMITED, ASSUR | PSIT |
| Defendant, | |
| and | |
| BISROP NATIONAL BANK OF HAWAII AT HOROLULU, | |
| Garnishee.) | |
| | |

WRIT OF ATTACHMENT

THE TERRITORY OF HAWAII:

To the High Sheriff of the Territory of Hawaii, or his Deputy, the Sheriff of the City and County of Honolulu, or his Deputy, or any Police Officer:

WHEREAS, the above entitled action was commenced in the above entitled Court by the above named plaintiff in said action to recover from the defendant the sum of \$3,853.87, with interest, costs, attorneys' commissions, and necessary effidavit and bond herein having been filed as required by law.

NOW, YOU ARE THEREFORE COMMANDED to attach and safely keep in the manner provided by law so much of the property of the defendant within the Territory of Hawaii not exempt from attachment, as will be sufficient to satisfy the said plaintiff's demand, as above setforth, and make due return of your doings hereunder.

WITNESS my hand this

5 day of August, 1948.

Clerk of the above entitled Court

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE PIRST JUDICIAL CIRCUIT
TERRITORY OF HAWAII

AT TERM

IN LAW

OTTO DEGENER,

Plaintiff.

VS.

CHENG HO TRADING AND EXPLORING COMPANY, LIMITED,

Defendant,

and

BISHOP NATIONAL BANK OF HAWAII AT HONOLULU,

Garnishee.

ASSUMPSIT

IST CIRCUIT COURT TERRITORY OF HAWAII

1948 JUNEULED 11 09

William C. Ing

RETURNED T. Young

I do hereby certify that the attached folio of

COMPLAINT

EXHIBIT "A"

and

GARNISHEE SUMMONS

Are true and correct copies of the originals on file in this office.

Clerk, Circuit Court, First Circuit, Territory of Hawaii

HUGHES and INGHAN, 424 Damon Building, Honolulu, T.H.

Attorneys for Plaintiff

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE FIRST JUDICIAL CIRCUIT
TERRITORY OF HAWAII

AT TERM

IN LAW

OTTO DEGENER,

Plaintiff,

VS.

CHENG HO TRADING AND EXPORING COMPANY, LIMITED,

Defendant,

and

BISHOP NATIONAL BANK OF HAWAII AT HONOLULU,

Garnishee.

ASSUMPSIT

COMPLAINT

TO THE HONORABLE THE PRESIDING JUDGE OF THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE FIRST JUDICIAL CIRCUIT, TERRITORY OF HAWAII:

Comes now OTTO DEGENER, Plaintiff above named, of Honolulu, City and County of Honolulu, Territory of Hawaii, complaining of the CHENC HO TRADING AND EXPLORING COMPANY, LIMITED, Defendant above named, a Hawaiian corporation, and for cause of action alleges as follows:

I

That at Honolulu aforesaid, on or about the 9th day of October, 1947, the said Defendant did make, execute and deliver to Plaintiff, a promissory note in the sum of Four Thousand Three Hundred and Fifty Three Dollars and Eighty Seven Cents (\$4,353.87), a true and correct copy of which is attached herete, marked Exhibit

"A", and made a part hereof. That Defendant has made no payment of interest thereon and has made no payments of principal save and except:

One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) which was paid on January 10, 1948:

One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) which was paid on February 4, 1949;

One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) which was paid on March 8, 1948;

One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) which was paid on April 1, 1948; and

One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) which was paid on May 3, 1948.

That there is now due, owing and unpaid thereon on account of principal the sum of Three Thousand Eight Hundred and Fifty Three Dollars and Eighty Seven Cents (\$3,853.87). That domand has been made upon Defendant for payment of said sum plus interest as provided in said note, but that Defendant has failed, neglected and refused to pay the same or any part thereof and neither the whole nor any part thereof has ever been paid.

WHEREFORE, Plaintiff demands judgment against said Defendant in the sum of Three Thousand Hight Hundred and Fifty Three Dollars and Eighty Seven Cents (\$3,853.67), together with interest, costs, and attorneys! commissions and prays that process in due form issue out of this Court citing and summoning Defendant to appear and answer this Complaint.

Plaintiff requests the Court issuing summons herein to insert therein a direction to the officer serving the same to leave a true and attested copy thereof, and of this Complaint, with the above named garnishee who is the attorney, agent, factor, trustee, debtor or employer of said Defendant, and to summon said garnishee to appear at the time and place in the summons appointed to disclose on oath as provided by

law.

Dated at Honolulu, T. H., this 31st day of July, 1948.

drio tegener, Plaintier

TERRITORY OF HAWAII,) : SS.

OTTO DEGENER, being first duly sworm, on oath, deposes and says: That he is the Plaintiff named in the above Complaint, that he has read the foregoing Complaint by himself subscribed and that he verily believes the matters therein to be true to the best of his knowledge and belief.

(S) Alla Degener

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1949.

Notary Public, First Judicial Circuit,

Territory of Hawaii.

My Commission expires June 30, 1949.

EXHIBIT "A"

\$4353.87

October 9, 1947.

The CHENG HO TRADING AND EXPLORING COMPANY, LIMITED, promises to pay to the order of OTTO DEGENER the sum of \$4353.87 with interest at the rate of five per cent (5%) per annum on the unpaid balance from date until paid for value received, payable as follows: \$100.00 plus interest on the 1st day of January, 1948 and thereafter on the first day of each and every month until the said sum of \$4353.87 is paid in full. In case of default in any payment of interest or principal the entire debt shall immediately become due and payable at the option of the holder hereof.

The Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Limited.

By: (s) Matilda P, Constable
Matilda P. Constable,
Its President

By: (a) Otto Degener
Otto Degener, Its
Secretary-Treasurer

In the Circuit Court of the First Circuit

| OTTO DEGENER, | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Plaintiff | |
| CHEEG HO TRADING AND EXPLOR- ING COMPANY, LIMITED, | |
| Defendant and | Garnishee Summons |
| BISHOP MATIONAL BANK OF HAWAII AT MONOLULU | |
| Garnishee | |
| The Territory of Hamaii: | |
| SHERIFF OF THE CITY AND COUNTY OF POLICE OFFICER: IN THE TERRITORY | |
| | pereof, at Honolulu, City and County of Honolulu, |
| Plaintiff should not be awarded to annexed Complaint. | pursuant to the tenor of his |
| Notify said Defendant—that if place, judgment will be entered against Plaintiff—allege S. that the Defendant is a Communication of the Defendant in the Defendant is a Communication of the Defendant in the Defendant | fail \$ to attend at the above named time and ex parte, by default. Sovernment Beneficiary within the meaning of |
| Chapter 121 of the Revised Laws of 1935, (Chapter annexed complaint. You are, therefore, directed | |
| AND YOU ARE ALSO COMMANDED to lead over named garnishee | ave a true and attested copy of this Writ with the |
| who lethe attorney , agent , factor . trust ant , or the person from whom the Defendant of any salary, stipend, commissions, wages, annu- of abode, and to summon | tu or pension, or at said parnishee usual place |
| hereof pending immediately after the expiration return on or before the expiration of twenty days whether or a | of twenty days after service or to file a written after service hereof, and, on outh, discloses at the time said copy was served had any of the |
| value of the same, or whether | or at said time of service |
| fendant or the Defendant, and, if so, the amount of at said time of s | ervice in receipt from said Gar- |
| nishee of any salary, stipend, wages, commission or rate thereof. NOTIFY THE SAID GARNISHEE pamer | ins, annuity or pension, and, if so, the amount in the preceding paragraph, that upon default |
| to attend at the time and place above mentioned, issued against estate for the amount of a against the Defendant as said Garnishee's own t | or to file such written return, execution will be uch judgment as the Plaintiff may recover proper debt. |
| AND have you there this Writ with full return | |
| WITNESS the Honorable Presiding Judge of Honolalu aforesaid this day of | of the Circuit Court of the First Judicial Circuit of |
| l. | William C. Ing |
| | Clerk. |

Garnishee May Be Heard At Once. Sec. 4278, R. L. 1935. On notice to Plaintiff. Whenever any person summoned as a garnishee may be desirous of so doing, he may apply to the magistrate or any judge of the coard from which the summons may have issued, and the magistrate or judge having caused reasonable notice to be given to the plaintiff in the action, shall proceed to take the deposition of the person thus summoned, and make such order as may be proper in the premises, at any time previous to the day appointed for hearing the cause, and the person so summoned as garnishee shall be taken to have obeyed the summons. If it shall appear that there are conflicting claims to any debt, goods or effects in the garnishee's hands, any time after the summons is served the garnishee may be permitted upon order of the judge or magistrate to pay into court any debts, goods or effects in his hands, less any reasonable costs and attorney's fees allowed by the judge or magistrate there are conflicting claims to any debt, goods or effects in his hands or any amount, make application for an interpleader order in the manner provided by section 4059 for defendants, and the judge or magistrate shall thereupon make all orders as appear to be just and reasonable. (L. 1876, c. 35, s. 11; R. L. 1925, s. 2839; am. L. 1933, c. 106, s. 1.)

NOTE: Governmental pensions are exempt from taxes, garnishment, attachment or execution. Sec. 4291, R. L. 1935 (Sec. 2846, R. L. 1925.)

Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE FIRST JUDICIAL CIRCUIT
TERRITORY OF HAWAII

AT TERM

IN LAW

OTTO DEGENER,

Plaintiff,

VS.

CHENG HO TRADING AND EXPLORING COMPANY, LIMITED,

Defendant,

and

BISHOP NATIONAL BANK OF HAWAII AT HONOLULU,

Garnishee.

ASSUMPSIT

ANSWER

and

AFFIDAVIT

BERNARD H. LEVINSON Merchandise Mart Building Honolulu, T. H.

Attorney for Defendant

IN THE GIRCUIT COURT OF THE PIRST JUDICIAL GIRCUIT TERRITORY OF HAWAII

AT TERM

IN LAW

OTTO DEGENER.

Plaintiff.

VS.

CHENG HO TRADING AND EXPLORING COMPANY, LIMITED,

Defendant,

and

BISHOP HATIONAL BANK OF HAWAII AT HONOLULU,

Garnishee.

ASSUMPSIT

ANSWER

Comes now CHENG HO TRADING AND EXPLORING COMPANY, LIMITED, defendant above named, and for answer to the plaintiff's complaint, admits, denies and alleges as follows:

T

Defendant admits the execution and delivery to the plaintiff of the promissory note referred to in paragraph I of the plaintiff's complaint. Defendant admits that it has made no payment of interest on said promissory note and that it has made no payments of principal save and except those listed in said paragraph I. Defendant denies that there is due or owing on said note any amount save and except three installments of principal in the amount of ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$100.00) each, due June 1, 1948, July 1, 1948, and August 1, 1948, and interest on the unpaid balances on said note.

Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation

Defendant alleges that prior to June 1, 1948, plaintiff advised defendant that plaintiff would not require prompt payment of installments of principal or of interest. Defendant alleges that it relied upon the plaintiff's aforesaid advice that he would not insist on prompt payment and therefore delayed payment of the June and July installments as aforesaid. Defendant alleges that it has heretofore tendered payment to plaintiff of the sum of POUR HUNDRED SEVENTY AND 98/100 DOLLARS (\$470.98) representing installments of principal due June 1, July 1 and August 1, 1948, plus interest on unpaid balances as provided for in said note, but plaintiff has refused to accept said tendered payment or any part thereof.

WHEREFORE, having fully answered the plaintiff's complaint, defendant prays that said complaint be dismissed and that defendant do have and recover attorney's commissions and costs from the plaintiff, and that defendant have such other and further relief as to the Court may seem meet and just in the premises.

Dated at Honolulu, T. H., August 20, 1948.

CHENG HO TRADING AND EXPLORING COMPANY, LIMITED

By(s) Constance of Bisschop CONSTANCE de BISSCHOP, President

TERRITORY OF HAWAII
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU) SS

CONSTANCE de BISSCHOP, being first duly sworn on oath, deposes and says: That she is President of CHENG HO TRADING AND EXPLORING COMPANY, LIMITED, a Hawaiian corporation, defendant in the above entitled action; that as such President she is authorized to, and does hereby, make this verification for and on behalf of said corporation; that she has read the foregoing Answer, knows the contents thereof, and that the same is true.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 20 day of August, 1948.

SEAL

Hotary Public, Pirst Judicial Circuit, Territory of Hawaii.
My Commission expires: 7/17/51

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE FIRST JUDICIAL CIRCUIT
TERRITORY OF HAWAII

AT THRM

IN LAW

OTTO DEGREER,

Plaintiff.

VB.

CHEMO HO TRADING AND EXPLORING COMPANY, LIMITED,

Defendant,

and

BISHOP NATIONAL BANK OF HAWAII AT HONOLULU,

Carmishee.

ASSUMPSIT

AFFIDAVIT

TERRITORY OF HAWAII

constance de BISSCHOP, being first duly sworm on oath, deposes and says: That she is the President of CHENG HO TRADING AND EXPLORING COMPANY, LIMITED, a Hawaiian corporation, defendant in the above entitled action; that she makes this affidavit on behalf of the defendant; that she is cognizant of the facts herein stated; that the defendant has a good defense to said action, on the merits; that said defense is, in substance, the following: that prior to June 1, 1948, plaintiff advised defendant that plaintiff would not require prompt payment of installments of principal or of interest; that the plaintiff, by his said advice

right to accelerate the time for payment of the promissory note on which he has brought suit; that the defendant has tendered to plaintiff payment of interest and of installments of principal due to date but plaintiff has refused to accept the same or any part thereof; that defendant remains ready, willing and able to pay said interest and installments due to date.

(s) Constance DE BISSCHOP

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 20 day of August, 1948.

SEAL

(s) Beanage H. Levinged Notary Public, First Judicial Circuit, Territory of Hawaii.

My Commission expires: 7/17/51

DEBUTY HIGH SHERIFF'S RETURN

Executed the within Writ of Attachment at Hon, T.H. on the 4th day of May, 1948 by attaching all the right, title and interest of the above named defendant in and to the following personal andreal ppy, to-wit:

I further on the 5th day of May, 1948 at Hon, TH filed and recorded a copy of Cert of Attachment, Writ of ATt and Notice of Att with the Bureau of Conveyamesof the Tof H, at 8;45 in the morning, a copy is nereby attached and marked Ex A and at the same time posted a copy of Cert of Att, Writ of Att and Notice of Att on the ppy at 1849-9th Ave Hone, TH and another copy at the Judiciary Eldg, Hon, TH, a copy at Hon Police Ct Lobby and at Hon Hale, known as City Hall at Hon, TH.

Served a true and attested copy of Complaint, Ex A, Motion for Att, Aff of Att, Bond on Att, Order, Writ of Att and Summons on Thomas Kozuki, and Betty Kozuki, herein named defs be delivering to each of them a copy thereof and at the same time showing each of them the original at Hon, TH, on the 4th day of May, 1948.

I furtheron the 7th da of May, 1948 at Hon, TH executed the within Writ of Att by levying upon all the sharesof stock owned or hid by the defs in an Hawaiian process corp by delivering acopy of Noticeof levy, Complaint, etc on its VP.

Dated at Hon

Certificate of Attachment

Notice is hereb given that pursuant to law and by virtue of the original Writ of Att is suedout of the above entitled tin the above entitled cause, a treu copy of which is hereto attached, I, David P Seares, Dep High Sh of the T of H, have at ached all the rt, title and int of the Defs above named in and to the following described ppy, to-wit:

Dated an The Same of oruty of FIXI The

Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE FIRST JUDICIAL CIRCUIT

TERRITORY OF HAWAII

AT TERM

IN LAW

OTTO DEGENER,

VS.

Plaintiff,

CHENG HO TRADING AND EXPLORING COMPANY, LIMITED,

Defendant,

and

BISHOP NATIONAL BANK OF HAWALL AT HONOLULU,

Garnishee.

ASSUMPSIT

ang 6/48

DISCLOSURE OF BISHOP NATIONAL BANK OF HAWAII AT HONOLULU

Comes now BISHOP NATIONAL BANK OF HAWAII AT HONOLULU, Garnishee herein, and by way of disclosure to the garnishee process herein states that at the time of service of said process said indebted to Defendant __ above named in the sum Garnishee was of \$3.54 as shown by Commercial account under the name of Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Co., Ltd., and said Carnishee

and is not now and at the time of service of process herein was not otherwise indebted to said Defendant_, and said Defendant_ was and is not in receipt of any salary, stipend, wages, annuity or pension from said Garnishee.

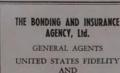
DATED: Honolulu, T. H., August

BISHOP NATIONAL BANK OF HAWAII

Subscribed sworn to before me

Circuit, Territory of Hawaii.

My Commission expires



UNITED STATES FIDELITY

GUARANTY COMPANY FIDELITY AND GUARANTY FIRE CORPORATION

> Home Offices: BALTIMORE, MARYLAND

In case of LOSS, RENEWAL, TRANSFER or Additional INSURANCE

Telephone 54567

For Prompt Service

Safe DEPOSIT BOXES For Rent

NEWSHAN CONSINATION BILL SYSTEM PATENTED

Policy Expires

8/5/49

Honolulu 2, T. H., 8/5/48

OTTO DEGENER C/O HARRY BUSH, 2234 UNIVERSITY AVENUE HONOLULU, T. H.

> THE BONDING AND INSURANCE AGENCY, LTD. COMPLETE BONDING AND INSURANCE SERVICE

P. O. Box 2968 Premium Covers on Amount Policy No. ATTACHMENT BOND \$8,000 80.00 OTTO DEGENER, PLAINTIFF, VS. CHENG HO TRADING & EXPLORING CO., LED. HE BONDING AND DEFENDANT, & BISHOP NATEL BANK OF HAWAII, GARNISHEE AUG 5 1948

Commencement

8/5/48

Received Payment 19 19

INDURANCE AGENCY, LTD.

No. 10083 TERRITORY OF HAWAII RECEIVED FROM Hughes & Ingman 1.19922 - Degener vs Cheng Ho Trading & Exploring ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION AMOUNT DATE JUL 3 1 1948

PRCUIT COURT, FIRST JUDICIA CIRCUIT

- Homen

LAW NO. 19222

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE FIRST JUDICIAL CIRCUIT

TERRITORY OF HAWAII

OTTO DEGENER,

Plaintiff,

Vs.

CHENG HO TRADING AND EXPLORING
COMPANY, LIMITED,

Defendant,

ASSUMPSIT

BISMOP BATIONAL BANK OF HAWAII)
AT HONOLULU,)

Osmnishee.

MOTION FOR WRIT OF ATTACHMENT
APPIDAVIT
ATTACHMENT BOND
ORDER FOR WRIT OF ATTACHMENT
WRIT OF ATTACHMENT

HUGHES and INGHAN 423-426 Demon Building Honolulu, T. H.

Attorneys for Plaintiff.

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE PIRST JUDICIAL CIRCUIT TERRITORY OF HAWAII

| AT TEHM | IN LAW |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| OTTO DEGENER, |) |
| Plaintiff, |) |
| CHENG HO TRADING AND EXPLORING COMPANY, LIMITED, Defendant, and BISHOP NATIONAL BANK OF HAWAII AT HONOLULU, |) ASSUMPSIT |
| Garnishee. |) |

MOTION FOR ATTACHMENT

Comes now OTTO DEGEMER, Plaintiff above named, by HUGHES and INGMAN, his attorneys, and moves the Court that a writ of attachment issue in the above entitled action.

This motion is based upon the record herein and the affidavit of attachment filed herewith.

Dated at Honolulu, T. H., this 5th day of August, 1948.

OTTO DECEMBR, Plaintiff

By: HUGHES and INGMAN

Winston C. Ingman

Attorneys for Plaintiff

190

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE FIRST JUDICIAL CIRCUIT

OFTO DEGENER,

Plaintiff,

VE.

CHENG HO TRADING AND EXPLORING

COMPARY, LIMITED,

Defendant,

and

BISHOP HATIONAL BANK OF HAWAII

AT HONOLULU,

Garnishee.

)

AFFIDAVIT OF ATTACHMENT

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU. SS.

OTTO LEGENER, being first duly sworn, on oath, deposes and says:

That he is plaintiff in the above entitled cause; that the above entitled action is now pending in the said Court and has not been prosecuted to judgment; that the above named defendant is indebted to plaintiff, in the sum of \$3,853.87 over and above all just credits and offsets, and that the attachment herein requested is not sought, and the above named action is not prosecuted to hinder, delay or defraud any creditor or creditors of the said defendant.

OPTO DEGENER

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1948.

Notary Public, First Judicial Circuit,

Territory of Hawaii.

My Commission expires June 30, 1949.

Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE PIRST JUDICIAL CIRCUIT

| AT TERM | IN LAW |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| OTTO DEGENER, | |
| Plaintiff, | |
| VS. | |
| CHENG HO TRADING AND EXPLORING (OMPANY, LIMITED,) ASSU | MPSIT |
| Defendant, | |
| and) | |
| BISHOP NATIONAL BANK OF HAWAII) AT HONOLULU, | |
| Carnishes. | |

ORDER FOR WRIT OF ATTACHMENT

Upon reading and filing the above and foregoing Motion for Attachment, Affidavit of Attachment and the Attachment Bond annexed hereto,

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that a WRIT OF ATTACHMENT shall forthwith issue as prayed for, and the sufficiency of the Bond and surety is hereby approved.

Dated at Honolulu, T. H., this _____day of August,

JUDGE OF THE ABOVE ENTITIED COURT.

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE PIRST JUDICIAL CIRCUIT

OTTO DEGENER,

Plaintiff,

vs.

CHENG HO TRADING AND EXPLORING
COMPANY, LIMITED,

Defendant,

and

BISHOP NATIONAL BANK OF HAWAII
AT HONOLULU,

Carnishee.

)

WRIT OF ATTACHMENT

THE TERRITORY OF HAWAII!

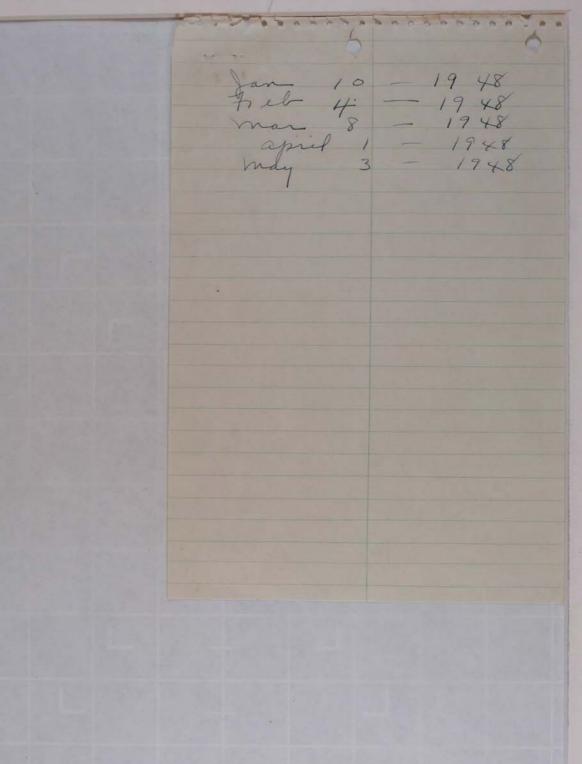
To the High Sheriff of the Tarritory of Hawaii, or his Deputy, the Sheriff of the City and County of Honolulu, or his Deputy, or any Police Officer:

above entitled Court by the above named plaintiff in said action to recover from the defendant the sum of \$3,853.87, with interest, costs, attorneys' commissions, and necessary affidavit and bond herein having been filed as required by law.

NOW, YOU ARE THEREPORE COMMANDED to attach and safely keep in the manner provided by law so much of the property of the defendant within the Territory of Hawaii not exempt from attachment, as will be sufficient to satisfy the said plaintiff's demand, as above setforth, and make due return of your doings hereunder.

WITNESS my hand this _____day of August, 1948.

Clerk of the above entitled Court



(Bork Ti)

\$4353.87

October _ 9 , 1947

The CHENG HO TRADING AND EXPLORING COMPANY, LIMITED promises to pay to the order of OTTO DEGENER the sum of \$455.87 with interest at the rate of five per cent (5%) per annum on the unpaid balance from date until paid for value received, payable as follows: \$100.00 plus interest on the 1st day of January, 1948 and thereafter on the first day of each and every month until the said sum of \$455.87 is paid in full. In case of default in any payment of interest or principal the entire debt shall immediately become due and payable at the option of the holder hereof.

The Cheng Ho Trading and Exploring Company, Limited

By: A Matilda P. Constable, Its President

By: /A/ Otto Degener, Its Secretary-Treasurer